# Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (CSAS) 

## Research Document 2020/070

## Pacific Region

Assessment of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) for Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound (Area 5ABCD), and West Coast Vancouver Island (Area 3CD) in 2018

Robyn E. Forrest ${ }^{1}$, Sean C. Anderson ${ }^{1}$, Chris J. Grandin ${ }^{1}$, Paul J. Starr ${ }^{2}$

${ }^{1}$ Pacific Biological Station
Fisheries and Oceans Canada, 3190 Hammond Bay Road
Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9T 6N7, Canada
${ }^{2}$ Canadian Groundfsh Research and Conservation Society 1406 Rose Ann Drive

Nanaimo, British Columbia, V9T 4K8, Canada

## Foreword

This series documents the scientific basis for the evaluation of aquatic resources and ecosystems in Canada. As such, it addresses the issues of the day in the time frames required and the documents it contains are not intended as definitive statements on the subjects addressed but rather as progress reports on ongoing investigations.

Published by:
Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat
200 Kent Street
Ottawa ON K1A 0E6
http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/
csas-sccs@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2020
ISSN 1919-5044

## Correct citation for this publication:

Forrest, R.E., Anderson, S.C., Grandin, C.J., and Starr, P.J. 2020. Assessment of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) for Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound (Area 5ABCD), and West Coast Vancouver Island (Area 3CD) in 2018. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2020/070. v + 215 p.

## Aussi disponible en français :

Forrest, R.E., Anderson, S.C., Grandin, C.J., et Starr, P.J. 2020. Évaluation de la morue du Pacifique (Gadus macrocephalus) pour le détroit d'Hécate et le bassin de la Reine-Charlotte (zone 5ABCD), ainsi que pour la côte ouest de l'île de Vancouver (zone 3CD) en 2018. DFO Secr. can. de consult. sci. du MPO. Doc. de rech 2020/070. v + 226 p.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... v
1 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 STOCK STRUCTURE AND LIFE HISTORY ..... 1
1.2 ECOSYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS ..... 1
1.3 FISHERIES ..... 3
1.4 ASSESSMENT HISTORY ..... 4
2 DATA SOURCES ..... 5
2.1 DATABASES ..... 5
2.2 CATCH DATA ..... 6
2.3 INDICES OF ABUNDANCE ..... 6
2.4 BIOLOGICAL DATA ..... 7
3 STOCK ASSESSMENT MODEL ..... 7
4 REFERENCE POINTS ..... 7
5 REFERENCE CASE MODELS ..... 9
5.1 DATA CHOICES ..... 10
5.2 PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS AND FIXED VARIANCE PARAME- TERS ..... 11
5.3 LEADING PARAMETERS ..... 11
5.4 SURVEY SCALING PARAMETERS (CATCHABILITY) ..... 11
5.5 FIXED VARIANCE PARAMETERS ..... 13
6 RESULTS ..... 14
6.1 AREA 5ABCD: QUEEN CHARLOTTE SOUND AND HECATE STRAIT ..... 14
6.2 AREA 3CD: WEST COAST VANCOUVER ISLAND ..... 16
7 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES ..... 17
7.1 SC 1B AND SC 1C. EXCLUSION OF A LOCALITY-YEAR INTERACTION AS RANDOM EFFECT IN COMMERCIAL CPUE INDICES ..... 17
7.2 SC 1D to 1F. EXCLUSION OF COMMERCIAL CPUE INDICES ..... 18
7.3 SC 1G. EXCLUSION OF THE NMFS TRIENNIAL SURVEY INDEX FOR AREA 3CD ..... 19
7.4 SC 2A AND 2B. PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION FOR SURVEY SCAL- ING PARAMETERS (CATCHABILITY) ..... 19
7.5 SC 3A TO 3C. PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION FOR M ..... 20
7.6 SC 4A AND SC 4B. PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION FOR STEEPNESS 2
7.7 SC 5A AND 5B. THE ASSUMPTION OF KNIFE-EDGED SELECTIVITY AND MATURITY AT AGE 2, AND EFFECTS OF UPDATING THE GROWTH PARAM- ETERS ..... 21
7.8 SC 6A - 6C. ASSUMED FIXED VALUE OF OBSERVATION ERROR $\sigma_{O}$ ..... 22
7.9 SC 6C. ASSUMED FIXED VALUE OF PROCESS ERROR $\sigma_{R}$ ..... 23
7.10 SC 7A. ASSUMED FIXED VALUE OF $\sigma_{W}$ ..... 23
7.11 SC 7C. HISTORICAL ANNUAL MEAN WEIGHT IN THE COMMERCIAL CATCH 24
7.12 SC 8A and 8B. ASSUMPTION OF PERFECTLY-KNOWN HISTORICAL CATCH ..... 24
8 COMBINED COMPOSITE MODEL ..... 24
9 MODEL-AVERAGED REFERENCE POINTS AND DECISION TABLES ..... 25
9.1 Area 5ABCD ..... 26
9.2 Area 3CD ..... 27
10 SUMMARY AND RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 27
11 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... 28
12 REFERENCES ..... 30
13 TABLES ..... 35
13.1 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 5ABCD ..... 42
13.2 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 3CD ..... 51
13.3 SELECTED SENSITIVITY RESULTS: AREA 5ABCD ..... 60
13.4 SELECTED SENSITIVITY RESULTS: AREA 3CD ..... 64
13.5 MODEL-AVERAGED REFERENCE POINTS AND DECISION TABLES ..... 67
14 FIGURES ..... 78
14.1 CATCH: AREA 5ABCD ..... 79
14.2 CATCH: AREA 3CD ..... 83
14.3 PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS ..... 85
14.4 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 5ABCD ..... 87
14.5 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 3CD ..... 95
14.6 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES: AREA 5ABCD ..... 102
14.7 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES: AREA 3CD ..... 118
14.8 MODEL-AVERAGED BIOMASS AND PROJECTIONS ..... 134
APPENDIX A. FISHERY-INDEPENDENT INDICES OF ABUNDANCE ..... 140
APPENDIX B. COMMERCIAL CPUE STANDARDIZATION ..... 156
APPENDIX C. ANALYSIS OF BIOLOGICAL DATA ..... 183
APPENDIX D. DELAY-DIFFERENCE MODEL .....  205
COMPUTATIONAL ENVIRONMENT ..... 215


#### Abstract

The status of two stocks of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) in Hecate Strait/Queen Charlotte Sound (Area 5ABCD) and West Coast Vancouver Island (Area 3CD) was assessed using Bayesian delay-difference models. The models were fit to fishery-independent indices of abundance and new standardized commercial catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) indices that were developed using Tweedie generalized linear mixed effect models (GLMMs). New analyses of growth and maturity were also done and incorporated into the models.

Model estimates of biomass and stock status in both management areas were sensitive to prior assumptions about natural mortality and survey scaling parameters, variance in the mean weight data, and the goodness of fit to the indices of abundance, particularly the commercial CPUE data. Harvest advice was produced in the form of decision tables that summarized the probability of breaching reference points in 2019 over a range of fixed 2018 catch levels. Due to model sensitivity to a number of assumptions, these stocks were assessed using a model-averaging approach which combined the posterior distributions from seven alternative model configurations for each stock.The resulting distributions were used to assess the historical biomass trajectories, current stock status and decision tables based on catch projections appropriate to each stock. Reference points based on historical reconstruction of long-term average biomass and fishing mortality were accepted in 2013 for the Area 5CD Pacific Cod stock. "Historical" reference points were recommended because uncertainty in estimates of productivity parameters implied large uncertainty in reference points based on maximum sustainable yield (MSY). On the basis of the previous acceptance of historical reference points for Area 5CD Pacific Cod, the current assessment applies the same approach for the Areas 5ABCD and 3CD stocks. For both stocks, an upper stock reference point (USR) is defined as estimated average biomass during the period 19562004. A limit reference point (LRP) is defined as the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid (occurred in year 2000 in Area 5ABCD, and in 1986 in Area 3CD). For both stocks, a limit removal rate (LRR) is defined as estimated average fishing mortality during the period 1956-2004.

Biomass in Area 5ABCD is estimated to have been on a declining trajectory since 2011, following declining trends in abundance indices, despite low estimated fishing mortality rates over the same period. Median posterior estimates of biomass are estimated to be between the median LRP and median USR for Area 5ABCD. Recruitment is estimated to have been below average for the past two decades. Biomass in Area 3CD is estimated to have been on a declining trajectory since 2015 after following an increasing trend from a historical low level of biomass between 1998 and 2014. These trends are consistent with the available biomass indices, including a recent downturn in the WCVI synoptic survey and the CPUE series. Median posterior estimates of biomass are estimated to be above the median LRP but below the USR for Area 3CD. Recruitment is estimated to have been below average for most years in the past two decades, with above average peaks in 2009, 2013 and 2014.


## 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 STOCK STRUCTURE AND LIFE HISTORY

Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) is a relatively short-lived, fast-growing member of the family Gadidae. A common name in British Columbia (BC) is grey cod (or gray cod). Stocks of Pacific Cod are distributed from California, throughout the waters of BC, Gulf of Alaska and the Bering Sea to Russia, Korea, Japan and China (Hart 1973). Maximum observed age in British Columbia is around 10-11 years (Westrheim 1996, this document), while a maximum age of approximately 13 years has been reported for Alaskan stocks (Roberson 2001). Maximum length recorded in British Columbia is 100 cm (Hart 1973), although some larger specimens have been observed in Alaska and Russia (Westrheim 1996). In recent Synoptic trawl surveys in BC, the maximum recorded length was 93 cm (Appendix A, Table C.1). Pacific Cod are demersal spawners, with several studies reporting that spawning most likely occurs during February to March. A comprehensive review of the biology, life history and distribution of Pacific Cod in BC is provided by Westrheim (1996).
Four stocks of Pacific Cod are defined for management purposes on the BC coast: Strait of Georgia (4B); West Coast Vancouver Island (3CD); Queen Charlotte Sound (5AB); and Hecate Strait (5CD). This study focuses on the stocks in Queen Charlotte Sound combined with Hecate Strait (5ABCD), and the West Coast Vancouver Island (3CD) (Figure 1).
Recent genetic analyses have identified a distinction between North American and Asian Pacific Cod stocks, and have shown some evidence for distinction between Alaskan stocks and those south of Dixon Entrance in British Columbia (reviewed in Forrest et al. 2015). There is also evidence that fish taken off the coast of Washington and the west coast of Vancouver Island may be distinct from fish sampled within the Strait of Georgia or Puget Sound. However, linkages, if any, among stocks in BC and those in Alaska remain poorly understood. To date it is uncertain whether genetic stock structure exists within BC waters (Forrest et al. 2015). Genetic samples have been collected from spawning grounds in Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound since the 2013 assessment but these have not yet been analyzed.

The choice to provide science advice for combined areas 5AB and 5CD in a single stock assessment was due mainly to poor model diagnostics and the lack of historical fishery-independent indices of abundance for Area 5AB (Forrest et al. 2015). There is also no evidence for genetic distinction between these two stocks. Provision of science advice for Areas 5ABCD combined should not imply that the areas should be managed as a single area, which is a choice for fishery managers in consultation with fishing industry members and other interested parties.

### 1.2 ECOSYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS

Population dynamics of Pacific Cod in BC have been characterized by large estimated variations in abundance (e.g., Sinclair et al. 2001, Forrest et al. 2015), although the causes are not clear. Hypotheses for apparent cyclic abundance in Hecate Strait include predator-prey cycles (Walters et al. 1986), density-dependent growth and mortality (Fournier 1983), and northward water transport of larvae (Tyler and Westerheim 1986, Tyler and Crawford 1991). Natural mortality has been estimated as high as $0.6-0.65 y^{-1}$ in some stock assessments (e.g., Fournier 1983, Sinclair and Starr 2005) although lower estimates ( $\sim 0.4 y^{-1}$ ) have also been obtained (Sinclair et al. 2001, Forrest et al. 2015). The combination of apparently volatile dynamics with short life span and high natural mortality suggests periods of over/under harvest could result if harvest
strategies are not robust to these features. Also, in the context of the BC integrated groundfish fishery, constraints imposed by quotas for other species and economic considerations can mean that a single-species approach does not necessarily dictate the best harvest strategy.

### 1.2.1 PREY AND PREDATORS

Pacific Cod are omnivores, eating a diet of mainly marine invertebrates, including amphipods, euphausiids, shrimp and crabs. At around 50-55 cm they also become piscivorous, with Pacific Sand Lance (Ammodytes hexapterus) and Pacific Herring (Clupea pallasi) becoming important components of the diet (Westrheim 1996). Juvenile Sablefish (Anoplopoma fimbria) and adult Pacific Hake (Merluccius productus) have also been reported in the diet of Pacific Cod off the west coast of Vancouver Island Ware and McFarlane (1986). Pacific Cod have been reported in the diets of Pacific Halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis), North Pacific Spiny Dogfish (Squalus suckleyi), sea birds, seals and sealions (Westrheim 1996).
Walters et al. (1986) demonstrated a Pacific Cod-Herring predator-prey interaction in Hecate Strait, in contrast to Ware and McFarlane (1986). Simulation models developed by Walters et al. (1986) concluded that availability of Pacific Herring prey could be an important driver of Pacific Cod production in Hecate Strait, and, similarly, that Pacific Cod predation could be a significant driver of Pacific Herring abundance. These authors acknowledged that there are alternative hypotheses for cycles in abundance of Pacific Cod and Pacific Herring (e.g., environmental forcing; see below) and suggested that large-scale management experiments may be the only way to distinguish among competing hypotheses.

### 1.2.2 ENVIRONMENT

Several studies have investigated linkages between recruitment and environmental indices for Pacific Cod in Hecate Strait (see Westrheim (1996) for review). The dominant hypothesis is an inverse relationship between recruitment and northward advection of larvae (Tyler and Westerheim 1986, Tyler and Crawford 1991). Northward advection has been shown to be positively correlated with mean annual sea level at Prince Rupert during the spawning season, which in turn has been used as an explanatory variable for recruitment by a number of authors (Fournier 1983, Sinclair 1999, Sinclair and Crawford 2005, Sinclair and Starr 2005). However, recent updates of the analyses by Tyler and Crawford (1991) failed to find a continuing correlation between Prince Rupert Sea level and recruitment of Pacific Cod in Hecate Strait (R. Forrest, Pacific Biological Station, unpublished data). This could in part be due to low quotas (and therefore lower catches) since 2001, contributing to low stock assessment estimates of recruitment in recent years (Forrest et al. 2015).

### 1.2.3 OTHER SPECIES

Other species caught with Pacific Cod include Arrowtooth Flounder (Atheresthes stomias), Yellowtail Rockfish (Sebastes flavidus), Pacific Ocean Perch (S. alutus), Lingcod (Ophiodon elongatus), Silvergray Rockfish (S. brevispinis), English Sole (Parophrys vetulus) and Big Skate (Raja binoculata) (Forrest et al. 2015). Vessels catching Pacific Cod must hold quota for all quota species encountered (DFO 2017). Since 1996, there has been 100\% at-sea observer coverage on commercial bottom trawl vessels in BC. At-sea releases are recorded by observers and counted against the vessel's quota, according to agreed-upon discard mortality rates.

### 1.3 FISHERIES

Pacific Cod in BC are caught almost entirely in the groundfish bottom trawl fishery, which is part of BC's integrated groundfish fishery (DFO 2017). They are also caught in very small quantities in the groundfish longline fishery (around $0.5 \%$ of the total annual catch on average), also part of the integrated fishery. Currently, the majority of the BC Pacific Cod catch is taken from Hecate Strait (Area 5CD), where it is one of the principal target species of the trawl fishery (Figures 4,6 and 8). Commercial catches also come from Queen Charlotte Sound (Area 5AB) and the west coast of Vancouver Island (Area 3CD). Near negligible catch is also taken from the west coast of Haida Gwaii, Area 5E ( < 0.5\% of total average annual catch since 1985).
Pacific Cod are distributed throughout Hecate Strait (Area 5CD) at depths mainly less than 150 m . Pacific Cod density appears to be highest over the Two Peaks/Butterworth, White Rocks, Shell Ground, Reef Island, and Horseshoe fishing grounds (Appendices A and B, Forrest et al. 2015). In Queen Charlotte Sound (Area 5AB), Pacific Cod are caught mainly off Cape Scott and Mexicana Banks, north of Vancouver Island, in Area 5A, and around the edge of Goose Island Bank in Area 5B (Appendix A and B, Forrest et al. 2015). The depth range of capture in 5ABCD ranges from around 60-200 m, with data showing a shift to deeper depths since 1996 (Appendix B, Figure B.5). The transition to deeper fishing grounds reflects a larger proportion of catches coming from deeper waters in Queen Charlotte Sound in more recent years (Figures 4 and 6). Annual reported catches of Pacific Cod in both Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound have shown considerable variability since the beginning of the time series in 1956 (Figure 2). The depth range of catches off West Coast Vancouver Island (Area 3CD) is similar to Area 5ABCD, with the majority of catch coming from 50-200 m depth zones (Appendix B, Figure B.5). See Sinclair et al. (2001) for description of changes in historical depth ranges of the fishery. See also Appendix B. Historical catches in Area 3CD have shown a similarly variable pattern to Area 5ABCD (Figure 8).
Prior to the introduction of at-sea observer coverage in 1996, estimates of at-sea releases (discards) for the period 1956-1995 were obtained from fishing logbooks. These estimates are considered an underestimate of the actual releases (Tables 1 and 2). Estimates in years following the introduction of $100 \%$ at-sea observer coverage in 1996 can be considered to be accurate. Since 1996, the proportions of estimated discards have been considerably higher than in years before at-sea observers (Tables 1 and 2), especially in Queen Charlotte Sound, largely as a result of reduced total catches and TACs (Table 3). Pacific Cod can be legally discarded by trawlers in BC. However, on-board observers first estimate the quantity being discarded. Therefore, in addition to greater accuracy in reporting of discards since 1996, incentives to avoid discarding have also been greater.
Japanese and Soviet vessels also trawled in waters off BC in the late 1960s and early 1970s. These vessels were mainly targeting rockfish and likely at depths greater than 150 m . The bycatch of Pacific Cod in these fisheries is, however, unknown. Given uncertainty in foreign catches and discards in the earlier parts of the time series, total catch estimates should be considered underestimates prior to 1996.
Total fishing effort of bottom trawl vessels has declined in all areas in recent years. A detailed analysis of catch per unit effort (CPUE) is provided in Appendix B. As noted by Sinclair (1999), there are a number of problems with the use of commercial catch per unit effort as an index of biomass for Pacific Cod. Changes in the management regime from an unrestricted fishery prior to 1992, to the introduction of TACs (1992-1996) and then to Individual Vessel Quotas (IVQs) (1997-present), as well as several increases in mesh size (Forrest et al. 2015, their Table 5),
have affected the underlying relationship between commercial CPUE and abundance, and the relationship between fishing effort and fishing mortality. In recent years of lower Pacific Cod quotas (Table 3), many fishing masters report actively avoiding Pacific Cod to prevent their Pacific Cod quota being exceeded before catching available quotas for other species. In the present assessment CPUE series are split into pre- and post-1996 series, and generalized linear mixed affect models are used to attempt to standardize the indices (Appendix B).

### 1.4 ASSESSMENT HISTORY

A number of methods have been used to assess Pacific Cod in Hecate Strait since the 1980s. Fournier (1983) developed an age-structured model and used it to test for evidence of agedependent trends in natural mortality, density-dependent natural mortality and catchability, and also for evidence of an environmental factor affecting recruitment. Evidence was found for a relationship between mean sea level at Prince Rupert and recruitment, and also for densitydependent natural mortality. Natural mortality was estimated to be $0.65 y^{-1}$ by Fournier (1983). This author cautioned about the possibility of confounding among model parameters and systematic data biases that could influence conclusions from the analysis. Estimates of age were obtained from length-frequency analysis (Foucher and Fournier 1982).
Pacific Cod are one of the most difficult Pacific groundfish species to age. Annual rings (annuli) in otoliths, other bony structures and scales are difficult to distinguish from interannual growth checks (Beamish 1981, Chilton and Beamish 1982, Roberson 2001, Johnston and Anderl 2012). In British Columbia, age compositions have been estimated using length-based approaches, scales, otoliths and, currently, dorsal fin ray sections, although all methods present difficulties. In the absence of reliable direct age data, length-based approaches were used to assess the Hecate Strait stock during the 1990s (e.g., Haist and Fournier 1995, 1998). In the last of these, Haist and Fournier (1998) suggested that the stock had reached an historic low in 1996, followed by a slight rebound.

Sinclair (1999) used a simple surplus production model fit to a commercial CPUE index to assess the Area 5CD stock in 2000. This author cited significant structural changes in the fishery during the 1990s resulting in changes in quality and comparability of fishery-dependent data available for the analysis. Changes included voluntary increases in mesh size in the commercial fishery and introduction of individual vessel quotas (IVQs) in 1997 as discussed above. Given the large structural differences between the previous length-based models and the surplus production model, Sinclair (1999) noted that results were remarkably comparable until 1994, with three estimated peaks in abundance occurring in 1965, 1974-5 and 1986-7. The two approaches diverged significantly after 1994, with the length-based Multifan model (Haist and Fournier 1998) estimating an increase in biomass while the surplus production model estimated a decline. The differences were interpreted to be due to differences in the indices of abundance used to tune the models, as well as structural model differences.
Sinclair et al. (2001) developed a delay-difference model (Deriso 1980, Schnute 1985) containing a Ricker stock-recruit function to assess Pacific Cod in Areas 3CD and 5CD. Recruitment was assumed to be knife-edged at age 2 years. A report card summary of information available for the stock was also developed. The delay-difference model provided a better statistical fit to the data than the previously-applied surplus production model (Sinclair 1999). However, biomass estimates followed a similar trend and magnitude. The 2001 Area 3CD stock was updated in 2002 (Starr et al. 2002), using the same delay-difference model developed the previous year (Sinclair et al. 2001) and adding data from DFO's shrimp trawl survey. The authors of the 2002
assessment noted that the estimated MSY-based reference points $F_{\text {MSY }}$ and $B_{\text {MSY }}$ were not well estimated (Starr et al. 2002).
The Area 5CD assessment was updated in 2004 (Sinclair and Starr 2005), using a similar delaydifference model to that used by Sinclair et al. (2001), but using a Beverton-Holt stock-recruit function. Model fits were presented with alternative combinations of fixing or estimating natural mortality $(M)$ and the steepness parameter of the stock-recruit function, $h$ (Mace and Doonan 1988). They reported similar fits and biomass estimates for both scenarios but noted very different estimates of equilibrium MSY-based management parameters under alternative combinations of fixed and estimated $h$ and $M$. They proposed "history-based" reference points, based on estimated historical biomass and fishing mortality, due to unreliability of MSY-based reference points. The Area 5AB and 5CD stocks were last assessed in 2013 (Forrest et al. 2015) using a new delay-difference model with a Beverton-Holt stock-recruit function and the assumption of knife-edged selectivity at 2 y . The model had some minor structural differences from the previous assessment, although bridging analyses showed these to have a relatively minor effect (Forrest et al. 2015, their Appendix A). The 2013 assessment adopted the same historical reference points that had been used in 2004 and these were accepted during peer review for Area 5CD (DFO 2015a). However, no reference points were accepted for Area 5AB (DFO 2015b). Key uncertainties noted by Forrest et al. (2015) were:

1. Uncertainty in fixed variance parameters, particularly the assumed observation error in the surveys, and the objective function component of the fit to annual mean weights;
2. Reliability of commercial CPUE as an index of abundance, and effects on CPUE of management changes post-1996;
3. Uncertainty in the prior probability distribution used for natural mortality $M$;
4. Uncertainty in the growth function (model parameters and assumptions of stationarity);
5. The possibility of violating the assumption of knife-edged recruitment at age 2 years, given evidence for younger fish in the length composition data from the commercial fishery; and
6. Uncertainty in stock structure.

Sensitivity to the first three of these uncertainties was partially addressed in Forrest et al. (2015) through the presentation of sensitivity analyses and alternative "model-averaged" decision tables for Areas 5AB and 5CD. The fourth and fifth uncertainties are partially addressed in the current assessment through the addition of extra sensitivity analyses comparing the previous and updated growth parameters, and comparing results with the assumption of knife-edged selectivity (Section 7). The sixth is still a key uncertainty for Pacific Cod. In the current assessment, data from Areas 5AB and 5CD are combined, under the assumption that Pacific Cod in Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait belong to a single stock.

## 2 DATA SOURCES

### 2.1 DATABASES

Data were extracted from a number of different databases:
GFBio: Biological samples and research cruise database. Groundfish Section, Marine Ecosystems and Aquaculture Division, Science Branch, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Pacific Biological Station. This data archive includes most of the groundfish specimen data collected since the 1950s. It therefore includes data from a variety of sources (port and at-sea commercial sampling,
research survey sampling), collected using a variety of sampling methods.
GFCatch: Canadian trawl landings, 1954-1995 (Rutherford 1999).
PacHarvTrawl: Canadian trawl landings, 1996 to March 31, 2007. SQL Server database, Groundfish Section, Marine Ecosystems and Aquaculture Division, Science Branch, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Pacific Biological Station.
GFFOS: Canadian trawl landings, April 1, 2007 to 2017. View of the Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) Fishery Operations (FOS) database. Groundfish Section, Marine Ecosystems and Aquaculture Division, Science Branch, Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Pacific Biological Station.

### 2.2 CATCH DATA

Groundfish fisheries were managed by calendar year until 1996. Beginning in 1997-98 the fishing year changed to April 1-March 31. In 2010-2011 the fishing year was changed again to February 21 to February 20. Throughout this document, as in Forrest et al. (2015), fishing years are defined as beginning on April 1 for all years, and are referenced by starting year, e.g., fishing year 1957 runs from April 1, 1957 to March 31, 1958. These definitions were used consistently in all calculations involving commercial catch data, including development of the commercial CPUE index (Appendix B) and calculation of annual average mean weight in the catch (Appendix C). Landings data are presented separately for Canada and the USA (Tables 1 and 2). Combined USA-Canada landings data were obtained from the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission reports for 1956-1981 and the USA landed portion was determined by subtracting the Canadian landed amount from the combined total for each year. In cases where the difference was negative, the USA landed amount was set to zero. Canadian data were obtained from the GFCatch database for the period 1954-1995 (Rutherford 1999); from the PacHarvest database for the period 1996March 31, 2007; and from the Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) FOS database for the period April 1, 2007 until the present. The annual size compositions of commercial catches and landings were estimated from port samples and at-sea samples collected by observers archived in the GFBio database (Appendix C).
At the time of the assessment, the 2018 fishing year was incomplete. In order to provide projections for the 2019 fishing season, the 2018 catch was extrapolated in each area. For Area 5ABCD, the three year average proportion of catch taken by September 30 ( $88.4 \%$ ) was used to extrapolate from the catch at September 30, 2018 to the total estimated catch for the 2018 fishing year (Table 1). For Area 3CD, the 2018 catch to September 30 was anomolously low for reasons that were unclear but that could have been related to the fishing industry delaying opportunities to catch Pacific Cod. Therefore, the total catch for the 2018 fishing year was extrapolated to be the same as the catch for 2017 (Table 2).

### 2.3 INDICES OF ABUNDANCE

Stock assessment models in Area 5ABCD were fit to three fishery-independent survey indices (Hecate Strait Multispecies Assemblage Survey, Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey and Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey) and two commercial CPUE indices derived from commercial bottom trawl catch and effort data (pre-1996 and post-1995).
Stock assessment models in Area 3CD were fit to two fishery-independent survey indices (West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey and NMFS Triennial Survey in Canada) and two com-
mercial CPUE indices derived from commercial bottom trawl catch and effort data (pre-1996 and post-1995).
The fishery-independent indices of abundance were developed using swept-area analyses. Descriptions of the surveys and details of the analyses are provided in Appendix A.
The commercial CPUE indices were standardized for depth, fishing locality, month, vessel, and latitude, when available, using generalized linear mixed models (GLMMs), based on a Tweedie distribution. Details are provided in Appendix B.

### 2.4 BIOLOGICAL DATA

Updates to estimated growth, maturity and annual mean weights in commercial catches are provided in Appendix C.
We note that due to the near neglible quantities of catch taken in Area 5E (average $<0.5 \%$ of total catch since 1985), and from the commercial groundfish longline fishery (around $0.5 \%$ of total catch since 1985), data from Area 5E and from the longline fishery are excluded from this assessment.

## 3 STOCK ASSESSMENT MODEL

All models presented in this document are Bayesian models implemented in AD Model Builder (Fournier et al. 2012). The models are based on the Integrated Statistical Catch Age Model (iSCAM), first reported in Martell et al. (2011). A major modification by the authors of Forrest et al. (2015) and this assessment is inclusion of delay-difference calculations. The model in its present formulation is fully described in Appendix D . Two major differences between the current model and the previous assessment (Forrest et al. 2015) are:

1. The current model estimates only one average recruitment parameter ( $R_{0}$ ). The models in Forrest et al. (2015) and Martell et al. (2011) estimated three average recruitment parameters:

- $R_{0}$, average unfished recruitment used in derivation of stock-recruit parameters;
- $R_{\text {Init }}$, initial average recruitment used to initialize the age structure in the first year; and
- $R_{A v g}$, average recruitment for the time series.

The decision to use just one average recruitment parameter was made because there is little to no information for estimating three parameters in the delay-difference model, which contains no explicit age composition information.
Also, the von Bertalanffy growth parameters have been updated in the current assessment for both stocks, to reflect more recent age and length data. Details are provided in Appendix C.
The reference models for the Area 5ABCD and 3CD assessments are discussed in more detail in Section 5.

## 4 REFERENCE POINTS

The DFO Fishery Decision-making Framework Incorporating the Precautionary Approach (PA) policy (DFO 2009) requires stock status to be characterized using three reference points:

1. A Reference Removal Rate;

## 2. A Limit Reference Point (LRP);

3. An Upper Stock Reference point (USR).

In the current assessment, these reference points are incorporated into the decision tables, where projected probabilities of breaching the reference points are reported. l.e., reference points are not incorporated into a formal harvest control rule.
Provisional values of $U S R=0.8 B_{M S Y}$ and $L R P=0.4 B_{M S Y}$ are suggested in the absence of stock-specific reference points (DFO 2009). The framework specifies a limit reference removal rate of $F_{M S Y}$. We refer to the reference removal rate as the limit removal rate (LRR) throughout this document. The PA policy also endorses "history-based" proxies based on estimated average spawning biomass and fishing mortality over a productive historical period (DFO 2009).
As already noted, large uncertainties in the productivity parameters $M$ and $h$ have resulted in substantial uncertainties in MSY-based reference points for Hecate Strait Pacific Cod in previous assessments (Starr et al. 2002, Sinclair and Starr 2005, Forrest et al. 2015). Given uncertainty in productivity parameters for this stock, Sinclair and Starr (2005) suggested using alternative reference points based on the reconstructed history of the stock, i.e., "history-based" reference points. They recommended the Limit Reference Point to be the minimum spawning biomass from which the stock recovered to above average levels. This was estimated to have occurred in 1971 (i.e., $L R P=B_{1971}$ ). Sinclair and Starr (2005) suggested long-term average Biomass ( $B_{\text {Avg }}$ ) as a candidate proxy Upper Stock Reference and long-term average harvest rate ( $U_{\text {Avg }}$ ) as a proxy for the reference removal rate.
Sinclair and Starr (2005) and Forrest et al. (2015) acknowledged that the absolute estimate of biomass in 1971 is dependent on model formulation, but found that most model formulations agreed that 1971 was the year in which the stock was lowest and subsequently recovered to above average levels. Therefore, they recommended the LRP be set at $B_{1971}$, as estimated by the assessment model. The Groundfish Subcommittee of PSARC (Fargo 2005) subsequently recommended the use of $B_{1971}$ as the LRP for the Hecate Strait stock and it was again accepted as LRP by a Regional Peer Review (RPR) process in 2014 (DFO 2015a) for Area 5CD. Concurrently, long-term average Biomass ( $B_{\text {Avg }}$ ) between 1956 and 2004, and long-term average fishing mortality ( $F_{\text {Avg }}$ ) for the same period were accepted by the RPR for the Area 5CD USR and LRR, respectively (DFO 2015a).
While there was no precedent for reference points in Queen Charlotte Sound, the minimum stock size from which the biomass was estimated to have recovered to an above average level occurred in 1985 (Forrest et al. 2015). These authors proposed $B_{1985}$ as the LRP for the Queen Charlotte Sound, with average biomass and fishing mortality for the period 1956-2004 as the USR and LRR, respectively. However, the RPR did not accept any reference points for the Queen Charlotte Sound (Area 5AB) Pacific Cod stock (DFO 2015b). The main reason cited was that the fishery in Area 5AB had become an "avoidance" fishery for Pacific Cod (to avoid breaching the Pacific Cod TAC before TACs for other groundfish species had been realized). Therefore the RPR participants felt that post-1996 estimates of abundance, which were largely informed by low catches, could not be assumed to accurately reflect abundance.
Forrest et al. (2018) simulation-tested a set of alternative reference points for Hecate Strait Pacific Cod and Rock Sole (Lepidopsetta spp.). They found that the "history-based" reference points (or operational control points, OCPs) that had been used for Pacific Cod in 2013 (Forrest et al. 2015) were robust to stock assessment biases because they scaled in the same direction as bias in estimates of biomass and fishing mortality. However, they were not necessarily good
proxies for MSY-based reference points and tended to produce more precautionary catch recommendations than reference points based on $B_{M S Y}, B_{0}$ and the spawning potential ratio (SPR; Clark (1991)). While the "history-based" reference points outperformed others in terms of longterm conservation outcomes, there were sometimes large trade-offs in terms of catch and catch stability (Forrest et al. 2018). Reference points based on estimated $B_{0}$ performed similarly to the "history-based" reference points but tended to have better trade-off properties (Forrest et al. 2018).

Some of the reference point concerns with the 5AB model may have been addressed by combining data for Areas 5AB and 5CD in the present stock assessment. Therefore we suggest using the same USR for Area 5ABCD as had been used for Area 5CD in (Forrest et al. 2015). During the review meeting for this assessment, it was decided by reviewers and attendees to modify the LRP to be the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid. The change in definition led to using 2000 as the low-biomass year and therefore the limit reference point for this assessment (i.e., $L R P=B_{2000}$ ).
In the absence of accepted reference points for Area 3CD, we suggest implementing the same approach. The LRP was kept as the biomass in 1986, as in the previous assessment, as it was agreed that moving it to a more recent time period would have a negligible effect.
In addition to the LRR, LRP and USR discussed above, two benchmark measures are also included: (i) $F_{2017}$ and (ii) $B_{2018}$. Projected biomass and fishing mortality relative to these benchmarks are included in the decision tables to show whether: (i) fishing mortality is projected to increase or decrease under alternative projected 2018 catch levels; and whether biomass is projected to increase or decrease under alternative projected 2018 catch levels.
Suggested reference points and benchmarks for both areas are provided in Section 13.5.

## 5 REFERENCE CASE MODELS

Reference Case models were established for Areas 5ABCD and 3CD to show model response under what were considered the most plausible choices across a range of assumptions for each stock. These models served as the basis from which sensitivity runs were made, altering alternative hypotheses one step at a time. Most of these sensitivity runs altered assumptions that the current model configuration and data availability were not able to reliably exclude from consideration. Consequently, these Reference Case models should not be considered to be the "best available information" from which management advice can be provided. Instead, a model averaging approach (see below) was adopted that combined model results across a range of plausible assumptions, which in turn was used to provide management advice.
The Reference Case models for Areas 5ABCD and 3CD shared similar characteristics in terms of data choices, prior probability distributions and fixed parameter settings. For brevity, both reference case models are described in this section, with differences explained as necessary. The Bayesian delay-difference model is fully described in Appendix D.
The joint posterior distribution for each model was numerically approximated using the Markov Chain Monte Carlo routines built into AD Model Builder (Metropolis-Hastings algorithm) (Fournier et al. 2012). Posterior samples were drawn every 5,000 iterations from a chain of length 10 million, resulting in 2,000 posterior samples (the first 1,000 samples were dropped to allow for sufficient burn-in). We assessed consistency with chain convergence by visual inspection of trace plots and autocorrelation plots and through calculating the potential scale reduction statistic
$\hat{R}$ and the effective number of simulation draws $n_{\text {eff }}$ via the R package $\operatorname{Stan}$ (Stan Development Team 2018).
The potential scale reduction statistic (Gelman and Rubin 1992) is a common metric used in Bayesian statistics to assess chain convergence (Gelman et al. 2014, Hobbs and Hooten 2015, Stan Development Team 2017). The statistic measures the ratio of the average variance of MCMC samples within each chain to the variance of the samples across chains. As $\hat{R}$ approaches 1.0 , the chains are consistent with convergence. In our case, we only had a single chain for each model run, but in following the advice of Gelman et al. (2014), we first divided the chain in two, effectively treating the first and second half as separate chains. Following the notation of Hobbs and Hooten (2015), we can calculate $\hat{R}$ for a given parameter $\theta$ as follows. For $j=1, \ldots, m$ chains (two half chains here), we calculate the mean of the variances $w$ as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
w=\frac{1}{m} \sum_{j=1}^{m} \operatorname{var}\left(\theta_{j}\right) \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\theta_{j}$ is defined as $\theta_{j}=\frac{1}{K-1} \sum_{n=1}^{K}\left(\theta_{k j}-\bar{\theta}_{j}\right)^{2}$ across $k=1, \ldots, K$ iterations. We then define the among-chain variance $b$ as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
b=\frac{K}{m-1} \sum_{j=1}^{m}\left(\bar{\theta}_{j}-\overline{\bar{\theta}}\right)^{2} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\overline{\bar{\theta}}=\frac{1}{m} \sum_{j=1}^{m} \bar{\theta}_{j}$. The variance of a stationary distribution of $\theta$ is then calculated as a weighted mean $\sigma_{\theta}^{2}=\left(1-\frac{1}{K}\right) w+\frac{1}{K} b$, and we can define the potential scale reduction factor as $\hat{R}=\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{\theta}^{2}}{w}}$.
The statistic $n_{\text {eff }}$ measures the effective number of MCMC independent samples after accounting for autocorrelation. For brevity we do not define the full calculation here, but it is available in Gelman et al. (2014) pp. 286-287 or Stan Development Team (2017) pp. 373-376.

### 5.1 DATA CHOICES

Both models were fit to observed catch data, observed average annual mean weight in the commercial catch, and fishery-independent and -dependent indices of abundance. Details on objective function components of the model are provided in Appendix D.
Data sources for observed catch data were described in Section 2, with values in Tables 1 and 2 and Figures 2 to 7 for Area 5ABCD, and Figures 8 to 9 for Area 3CD.
Fishery independent swept area abundance indices are documented in Appendix $A$, including biomass estimates, CVs and years covered.
For Area 5ABCD, these are:

1. the Hecate Strait Multispecies Assemblage Survey;
2. the Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey;
3. the Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey.

For Area 3CD, these are:

1. the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey;
2. the NMFS Triennial Survey (in Canada).

Fishery dependent indices are fully documented in Appendix B. In each area, the CPUE time series are standardized GLMMs, with separate analyses for the periods before and after the introduction of $100 \%$ observer coverage in 1996, which resulted in large improvements in estimates of catch, discards and general data reliability. The two periods are referred to as: historical (1956-1995) and modern (1996-2017) (Appendix B).
Details on the calculation of average annual mean weight in the commercial fishery are provided in Appendix C. Inclusion of average annual mean weight data is intended to provide information about recruitment in the absence of age-composition data. This is dependent on the underlying assumption of the delay-difference model (Appendix D) that selectivity, growth and natural mortality are constant and knife-edged throughout the time period covered by the model (1956-2017). It is important to note that lower average annual mean weight in the commercial data could indicate a recruitment event, but could also have other causes including smaller proportions of older/larger fish due to fishing or natural mortality, changes in the spatial distribution of the fishery, or changes in growth.

### 5.2 PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS AND FIXED VARIANCE PARAMETERS

The prior probability distributions for leading parameters in the Area 5ABCD and 3CD Reference Case models are provided in Tables 4 and 5. Graphic presentation of prior probability distributions is provided in Figures 10 and 11. Model sensitivities to prior assumptions are tested in Section 7.

### 5.3 LEADING PARAMETERS

A broad, uniform prior probability distribution was used for $\ln \left(R_{0}\right)$, reflecting an ignorance the scale of the stock.

A beta distribution was used as a prior for steepness with shape parameters that resulted in a distribution with mean $=0.7$ and $S D=0.15$. These parameter choices resulted in a distribution with little to no probability density for values less than 0.2 (Figure 10), implying that no transformation was necessary. This is the same prior probability distribution accepted for use in the previous stock assessment (Forrest et al. 2015). Sinclair and Starr (2005) fixed steepness at 0.75 in one of their "preferred" scenarios. In their other "preferred" scenario, the mode of the joint posterior distribution (MPD) estimate of steepness was 0.53 . The prior probability distribution chosen here encompasses both of these values.

A normal distribution was used for $\ln (M)$ with mean $=\ln (0.5)$ and SD $=0.1$, as was used in Forrest et al. (2015). Sinclair and Starr (2005) obtained MPD estimates of $M$ of 0.596 and 0.567 in their two "preferred" scenarios, whereas Forrest et al. (2015) obtained MPD estimates of 0.393 $y^{-1}$ and $0.426 y^{-1}$ for Areas 5CD and 5AB, respectively. A bridging analysis done by Forrest et al. (2015) suggested that $M$ could be considerably lower, depending on the values of other fixed or estimated parameters, and there has been considerable variability of estimates of $M$ for Pacific cod throughout its assessment history (Fournier 1983, Haist and Fournier 1998, Sinclair et al. 2001).

### 5.4 SURVEY SCALING PARAMETERS (CATCHABILITY)

Broad uniform prior probability distributions were used for the scaling parameter $q_{k}$ for indices $k$ :

1. Hecate Strait Multispecies Assemblage Survey;
2. NMFS Triennial Survey; and
3. Commercial CPUE indices.

These priors reflected ignorance of the scale of the survey index relative to the stock. The Hecate Strait Multispecies Assemblage (HSMA) Survey was never designed as a stratified random trawl survey. Instead, it was a grid survey with one fixed location station per grid. Sinclair (2000) assigned each station to a depth stratum and analyzed the data as if the survey used a stratified random design. Because of this post-hoc stratification approach, the relationship between the survey index and the Pacific Cod stock is unknown. The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Triennial Survey ventured into Canadian waters seven times in the period 1980 to 2001. The survey was a random transect design, using a random start and then progressing up the west coast of the United States and Canada at 50 nm intervals. Each transect was stratified by depth and stations along the transect were selected randomly. The extent that the Triennial survey extended into Canada varied by survey, but the data were analyzed as if the survey had the same areal coverage in every year (see Appendix A). This survey was included in the current 3CD stock assessment to provide fishery independent biomass information in the 1980s and 1990s. However, as for the HSMA survey, the relationship between the survey index and the 3CD Pacific Cod stock is not known. The commercial CPUE indices are standardized catch rates (Appendix B) with an unknown relationship to stock abundance.
Normal distributions were used for $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)$ for indices $k=$ :

1. Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey;
2. Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey; and
3. West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey.

The choice of prior probability distribution for survey scaling parameters has the potential for large impacts on stock assessment outcomes. We therefore present a number of alternative prior formulations as sensitivity analyses for the following informative prior probability distributions in Section 7.

### 5.4.1 Survey scaling parameters for Area 5ABCD

We used informative prior probability distributions for the two synoptic surveys based on median posterior estimates of $q$ from the most recent stock assessment for Rock Sole (Holt et al. 2016). This was done to constrain the tendency in the models towards estimating implausibly high stock sizes. Rock sole is a flatfish species occupying a similar (although slightly shallower) depth range to Pacific Cod. Holt et al. (2016) obtained median posterior estimates of $q=0.6280$ for Area 5AB and $q=0.1869$ for Area 5CD. They did not use an informative prior probability distribution for $q$. The CV of their estimates was around 0.3. For our combined Area 5ABCD assessment we pro-rated these values according to the relative areas of habitat in Areas 5AB and 5CD. Adding up the areas of all the surveyed depth strata in each area gave a ratio of approximately 0.65:0.35 (5AB:5CD). Therefore the following values were used as means for the normal prior probability distributions for $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)$, for

1. $k=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey: mean $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)=\ln (0.6280 \cdot 0.65)=-0.895998$; and
2. $\quad k=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey: mean $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)=\ln (0.1869 \cdot 0.35)=-2.727539$;

For both synoptic surveys, the standard deviation of the normal prior probability distribution for $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)$ was set to 0.3 in log space.

### 5.4.2 Survey scaling parameters for Area 3CD

As for Area 5ABCD, we used an informative prior probability distribution for the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey based on a median posterior estimate from a recent assessment. Again this was done to constrain the very large stock size estimates made by the model when a uniform prior was applied. There have been fewer recent stock assessments focused on Area 3CD only and none for species in the same depth range as Pacific Cod. Here we used a normal prior probability distribution for $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)$ with mean set to the median posterior estimate of $q$ from the most recent assessment for Area 3CD Pacific Ocean Perch (Sebastes alutus) (Edwards et al. 2013), i.e., mean $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)=\ln (0.228)=-1.47841$. The standard deviation of the normal prior probability distribution for $\ln \left(q_{k}\right)$ was set to 0.3 in log space, as for Area 5ABCD. Pacific Ocean Perch occurs in a deeper depth range than Pacific Cod, but it is a major target species for the trawl fishery and may therefore be informative about catchability in this area. Edwards et al. (2013) did not use an informative prior probability distribution for $q$.

### 5.5 FIXED VARIANCE PARAMETERS

The errors in variables approach used to partition process and observation error is described in detail in Appendix D. Briefly, The key variance parameter is the inverse of the total variance, i.e., total precision $\phi^{-2}$ (Martell et al. 2011). This parameter can be fixed or estimated, and was fixed here. The total variance is partitioned into observation and process error components by the model parameter $\rho$, which represents the proportion of the total variance that is due to observation error (Punt and Butterworth 1993, Deriso et al. 2007). These parameters are used to derive the observation error component of the total variance ( $\sigma_{O}$, Eq. D.22) and the process error term ( $\sigma_{R}$, Eq. D.23), which enters the objective function in the log likelinood function for the recruitment residuals (Eq. D.35).
Forrest et al. (2015) found it was not possible to obtain plausible estimates of the variance term $\phi^{-2}$ for their Base Case model. Any attempt to estimate $\phi^{-2}$ resulted in estimates of $\sigma_{R}$ close to 2.0 and estimates of $\sigma_{O}$ close to 1.5, with extremely poor fits to the indices of abundance, particularly the commercial CPUE data. It was therefore necessary to fix $\phi^{-2}$ and $\rho$ to give fixed values of $\sigma_{O}$ and $\sigma_{R}$. Sinclair and Starr (2005) also used fixed variance parameters in their assessment of Area 5CD Pacific Cod. Forrest et al. (2015) used values of $\phi^{-2}$ and $\rho$ that resulted in $\sigma_{O}=0.25$ and $\sigma_{R}=0.8$. Preliminary model runs with the current dataset found that $\sigma_{O}=0.25$ resulted in poor fits to the synoptic survey indices of abundance, especially in Area 5ABCD. Therefore in the current assessment $\sigma_{O}$ was reduced to 0.2 in both Reference Case models. Sensitivity tests are provided in Section 7.
In addition to the overall observation error term $\sigma_{O}$, annual index points for each index of abundance series were weighted by annual CVs, using a multiplicative weighting approach fully described in Appendix D.
As for the previous stock assessment for Pacific Cod (Forrest et al. 2015), fixed variance components were used for the likelihood components for annual catch ( $\sigma_{C}$ ) and average annual mean weight ( $\sigma_{W}$ ). Problems with interpreting the mean weight data were discussed in Forrest et al. (2015), their Appendix C. These problems stem from changes over time in the sample sizes of different categories of length data, i.e., sorted and unsorted categories, and lack of data for smaller fish before observers measured fish at sea. Concerns about the use of the mean weight data were also recorded in the review of the 2005 assessment (Fargo 2005). This issue was acknowledged by Sinclair and Starr (2005), who noted that the mean weight series was
necessary for estimation of model parameters but was down-weighted in the objective function. As in Forrest et al. (2015), $\sigma_{W}$ was set to 0.2 in the Reference Case models. Because the model assumes observed catches are known without error, $\sigma_{C}$ was set to a small value, i.e., $\sigma_{C}=0.05$. However, sensitivity tests to these assumptions are provided in Section 7.

## 6 RESULTS

### 6.1 AREA 5ABCD: QUEEN CHARLOTTE SOUND AND HECATE STRAIT

The model diagnostics were consistent with convergence (Figure 12) and posterior sample autocorrelation was minor for most parameters (Figure 13). The value of $\hat{R}$ was $\sim 1.00$ for all parameters (Table 8).

The MPD model fits to the five indices of abundance are shown in Figure 14. The model followed the general trends of the three fishery-independent indices, but could not fit some of the larger peaks (for example 2004 and 2005 peaks in the Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, and the 2013 peak in the Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, Figure 14). Similarly, the model followed the major patterns in the two CPUE indices but did not capture all the peaks (Figure 14).
Forrest et al. (2015) considered goodness of fit to the indices of abundance to be a primary driver of uncertainty in their assessment, as estimates of productivity parameters were sensitive to how well the model fit observed peaks in the indices. They presented a number of sensitivity analyses to treatment of the observation error parameter $\sigma_{O}$, some of which are explored in the current assessment (Section 7).
Model fit to the average annual weight in the commercial fishery (Figure 15) was slightly better than in the 2013 assessment (Forrest et al. 2015, their Figure 37), which tended to underestimate annual mean weight. However, the current model also tended to underestimate annual mean weight, especially between 1970 and 2000. The slightly improved fit compared to the previous assessment is likely partly due to the updated growth parameters used in the current model compared to the previous assessment (see Section 7). The effects of alternative values of $\sigma_{W}$ are evaluated in Section 7.
Model fit to the total commercial catch is shown in Figure 16. Model fits are almost perfect due to the setting $\sigma_{C}=0.05$ in the objective function (Appendix D ). This was done so that the model was essentially conditioned on the catch data, which was assumed to be known with very little error, even though pre-1996 discard rates are uncertain.
Posterior probability distributions of estimated parameters are provided in Figure 17 and Table (8). The median, $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile posterior parameter estimates, and MPD estimates, are provided in Table 8. With the exception of steepness, the posterior estimates did not appear to be strongly influenced by the prior probability distributions. The posterior probability distribution for steepness was very similar to the prior probability distribution (Figure 17), implying that there is little information about this parameter in the available data. This is common in many stock assessments and was also noted in the previous stock assessments for Areas 5AB and 5CD (Forrest et al. 2015). Sensitivity to the prior distribution assumed for steepness is tested in Section 7.
Posterior probability estimates of $\ln (M)$ tended to be lower than the prior values (Figure 17), with a posterior median estimate of $0.346 y^{-1}$, which is slightly lower than the median posterior estimate of $0.393 y^{-1}$ obtained by Forrest et al. (2015) for the Area 5CD stock. As noted above, Forrest et al. (2015) reported that posterior estimates of $M$ were strongly influenced by the fit to
the index of abundance data. Therefore the value assumed for $\sigma_{O}$ likely has a stronger influence on estimates of $M$ than the prior probability distribution for $\ln (M)$. This is discussed further in Section 7.
Survey scaling parameters $\left(q_{k}\right)$ were strongly positively correlated with each other, especially the two synoptic surveys $q_{2}$ and $q_{3}$ in Figure 18, which were linearly correlated. This implies that changing the prior probability distribution for one of these parameters will strongly affect the other, and correspondingly, the scale of estimated biomass in the model. Because the two synoptic surveys occur in mostly the same years, it appears that the model had little leeway to change the ratio of their relative scales (see Section 7). Survey scaling parameters were negatively correlated with $M . R_{0}$ was also positively correlated with $M$, implying that there is limited information in the data to estimate both parameters independently, as they scale together when the estimated scale of the stock changes (Figure 18). The estimated a posterior distribution for the Queen Charlotte Sound $q$ was well outside of the prior while the posterior distribution for the Hecate St synoptic survey scaling parameter was shifted but still within the compass of the prior distribution (Figure 17). These results indicate that the prior for the QC Sound synoptic survey may not be appropriate for this species/survey combination, especially given the strong linear correlation between the two synoptic surveys ( $q_{2}$ and $q_{3}$ in Figure 18).
Estimates of reference points and benchmarks are provided in Table 9.
Median posterior estimated biomass $B_{t}$ (with $95 \%$ credibility interval) is shown in Figure 19, with values in Table 10. Of note is the estimated downturn in estimated biomass since 2011. This is in contrast to the 2013 assessment (Forrest et al. 2015, their Figure 16), which projected an increase in biomass for 2014. In the current assessment, this downturn is driven by a decreasing trend in the synoptic surveys since 2013, as well as in the modern CPUE index (Figure 14). Also of note compared to the previous assessment is the lower estimate of $B_{0}$, which is now estimated to be lower than the 1956 stock biomass, with a smaller confidence interval (Figure 19). This is due to the structural change in the current assessment, where all average recruitment parameters are now set to the same estimated value (see Section 3), and may also be a function of the reduction in biomass driven by the drop in biomass indices.
Median posterior estimated relative biomass $\left(B_{t} / B_{0}\right)$ (with $95 \%$ credibility interval) is shown in Figure 20 and Table 11. Median posterior estimated age-2 recruits and recruitment deviations (with $95 \%$ credibility interval) are shown in Figure 21 and Table 12. Recruitment is estimated to have been below average since 1990, with negative recruitment deviations since 2010.This is likely to be the primary reason that this stock is not doing well, in spite of low estimated fishing mortalities (Figure 22).
Median posterior estimated fishing mortality $\left(F_{t}\right)$ is shown in Figure 22. Fishing mortality in 2017 was low compared to the historical period, with the posterior median estimated to be $0.03 y^{-1}$ (Tables 9 and 13).
We ran a retrospective analysis, sequentially removing the terminal year of data for four years to show the effects of each year's data (Figure 23). Results clearly show the effects of the biennial synoptic surveys on terminal estimates of biomass. Removing four years of data reverted the model back to its 2013 state, with an increase in biomass as was projected in the previous assessment for the Area 5CD stock (Forrest et al. 2015). Adding the 2014 data had little effect on the model as there were no Area 5AB or 5CD surveys in 2014. However, adding the 2015 data resulted in a lowering of estimated terminal biomass, because of a large drop in the 2015 Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey index (Figure 14).

### 6.2 AREA 3CD: WEST COAST VANCOUVER ISLAND

The model diagnostics were consistent with convergence (Figure 24) and posterior sample autocorrelation was minor for most parameters (Figure 25). The value of $\hat{R}$ was 1.00 for all parameters (Table 15).

The MPD model fits to the four indices of abundance are shown in Figure 26. The model fit the two fishery-independent indices quite closely (Figure 26 a and d), but did not fit the 2012 data point in the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey. Similarly, the model followed the major patterns in the two CPUE indices but did not capture all the peaks ( 26 b and c ).

As for Area 5ABCD, the model tended to underfit average annual weight in the commercial fishery (Figure 27). The effects of alternative values of $\sigma_{W}$ are evaluated in Section 7.

Model fit to the total commercial catch is shown in Figure 28.
Posterior probability distributions of estimated parameters are provided in Figure 29 and Table 15. The median, $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile posterior parameter estimates, and MPD estimates, are provided in Table 15. As for Area 5ABCD, with the exception of steepness, the posterior estimates did not appear to be strongly influenced by the prior probability distributions. The posterior probability distribution for steepness, however, was very similar to the prior probability distribution (Figure 29), implying that there is little information about this parameter in the available data. Sensitivity to the prior distribution assumed for steepness is tested in Section 7.

As for Area 5ABCD, posterior probability estimates of $\ln (M)$ tended to be lower than the prior values (Figure 29), with a posterior median estimate of $0.413 y^{-1}$. This is higher than the median posterior estimate of $0.346 y^{-1}$ obtained for the Area 5ABCD stock (Table 15), and very similar to the value of $0.42 y^{-1}$ obtained by Sinclair et al. (2001) for the Area 3CD stock.
Survey scaling parameters $\left(q_{k}\right)$ were strongly positively correlated with each other (Figure 30). As for Area 5ABCD, the survey scaling parameters were negatively correlated with $M$, implying that there is limited information in the data to distinguish between a small productive stock or a larger, less productive stock (Figure 30). Interestingly, $R_{0}$ was positively correlated with M. As for the QC Sound synoptic survey, the estimated posterior distribution for the WCVI synoptic survey scaling parameter was outside of the prior (Figure 29).
Estimates of reference points and benchmarks are provided in Table 16.
Median posterior estimated biomass $B_{t}$ (with $95 \%$ credibility interval) is shown in Figure 31, with values in Table 17. Biomass is estimated to have been on a declining trajectory since 2015. This followed an increasing trend from a historical low level of biomass between 1998 and 2014. The stock is estimated to have increased in abundance since 2008, consistent with an increasing trend in observed abundance in the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey since 2010, as well as a general increase in the modern CPUE index since 2008 (Figure 26). The downturn in estimated biomass in 2017 is consistent with a slight drop in the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey index and a large decrease in the modern CPUE index in 2017.
Median posterior estimated relative biomass $\left(B_{t} / B_{0}\right)$ (with $95 \%$ credibility interval) is shown in Figure 32 and Table 18. Median posterior estimated age-2 recruits and recruitment deviations (with $95 \%$ credibility interval) are shown in Figure 33 and Table 19. Recruitment is estimated to have been below average for most years in the past two decades, with above average peaks in 2009, 2013 and 2014.

Median posterior estimated fishing mortality $\left(F_{t}\right)$ is shown in Figure 34. Fishing mortality in

2017 is estimated to be very low, with the posterior median estimated to be $0.01 y^{-1}$ (Tables 16 and 20 ), reflecting low catches during the past decade (Figure 16) and an apparent growth in biomass (Figure 31).
We ran a retrospective analysis, sequentially removing the terminal year of data for four years to show the effects of each year's data (Figure 35). Results were not so systematic as for Area 5ABCD (Figure 35) and the relative magnitude of the bias was smaller. The largest effect was the addition of the 2017 data which caused the terminal biomass estimate to shift notably, most likely due to the large drop in the modern CPUE index in 2017 (Figure 26).

## 7 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES

We present a number of sensitivity analyses to show the influence of certain data sources, fixed parameters and prior probability distributions on model outcomes for the Area 5ABCD and 3CD Reference Case models. Prior probability distributions for leading parameters are provided in Tables 4 and 5. Fixed parameters are provided in Section 5.

For both stocks, we tested sensitivity of the model outputs to the following data and assumptions:

1. Inclusion of a locality-year interaction as a random effect in the commercial CPUE data (historical period: pre-1996 and modern period: post-1995)
2. Inclusion of commercial CPUE indices for the historical and modern periods.
3. Inclusion of the NMFS Triennial Survey index for Area 3CD
4. The prior probability distribution for $\ln (q)$
5. The prior probability distribution for $\ln (M)$
6. The prior probability distribution for steepness
7. The assumption of knife-edged selectivity and maturity at age 2
8. The updated growth parameters
9. The assumed fixed value of observation error $\sigma_{O}$
10. The assumed fixed value of $\sigma_{R}$
11. The assumed fixed value of $\sigma_{W}$
12. The influence of the pre-1996 annual mean weight data
13. The assumption of perfectly-known pre-1996 catch data

Results are presented under these headings below. In all sensitivity runs, as for the Reference Case models, posterior samples were drawn every 5,000 iterations from a chain of length 10 million, resulting in 2,000 posterior samples. The first 1,000 samples were dropped to allow for sufficient burn-in.

### 7.1 SC 1B AND SC 1C. EXCLUSION OF A LOCALITY-YEAR INTERACTION AS RANDOM EFFECT IN COMMERCIAL CPUE INDICES

The reference case models were fit to historical and modern commercial CPUE indices that included a locality-year interaction as random effect (see Appendix B, Equations B. 1 to B.5). Two sensitivity analyses are shown to illustrate the effect of omitting the locality-year interaction term (Equation B.4) from both historical and modern indices:

Sc 1b. Use equations without the interaction term to create CPUE indices for the historical and modern periods. Use the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as annual weighting terms in objective function of delay difference model (Equations D.24, D.25).
Sc 1c. Use equations without the interaction term to create CPUE indices for the historical and modern periods and double the annual CVs resulting from the analysis. Input the doubled CVs as weighting terms in objective function of delay difference model (Equations D.24, D.25).
Sc 1c was done because the annual CVs of the CPUE indices with omitted locality-year interactions were very small (less than 0.1 in some years). Annual CVs were doubled to address concerns that the objective function of the delay-difference model may have been giving the CPUE indices too much weight.
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment, and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 36 to 39 for Area 5ABCD, and Figures 66 to 69 for Area 3CD. Removing the locality-year random effect interaction did not have a major effect on the biomass, recruitment, or fishing mortality posteriors. Of these sensitivity tests, removing the locality-year random effect interaction without artificially doubling the CV had the largest effect - this sensitivity analysis lowered the absolute estimate of biomass slightly and somewhat narrowed the credible intervals.

### 7.2 SC 1D TO 1F. EXCLUSION OF COMMERCIAL CPUE INDICES

A sensitivity analysis was done where the modern CPUE index was removed from the model altogether (Sc 1d). This was to address concerns that CPUE in the post-IVQ period (post-1995) may not be a good index of abundance, as some skippers reported avoiding Pacific Cod when quotas were low, especially in Area 5AB (Forrest et al. 2015). For comparison, to illustrate the effect of the historical CPUE index on model output, the historical CPUE index was removed (Sc 1e). Finally, to show the overall influence of the commercial CPUE data on model outcomes, both commercial CPUE indexes were removed (Sc 1f):

Sc 1d. Remove modern CPUE index from the model. Historical index includes localityyear interaction term as a random effect.
Sc 1e. Remove historical CPUE index from the model. Modern index includes localityyear interaction term as a random effect.
Sc 1f. Remove both CPUE indices from the model.
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment, and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 36 to 39 for Area 5ABCD and Figures 66 to 69 for Area 3CD. For clarity biomass trajectories without Sc 1e and 1f are provided in Figures 37 and 67.
Removing the modern CPUE index from the model had little effect on the biomass, recruitment, or fishing mortality posteriors (Figures 37 and 67). However, removing the historical CPUE index had a large effect on the posterior estimates - especially the biomass estimates - substantially increasing the estimates of biomass prior to approximately 1970 (Figures 36 and 66). A similar strong influence of historical CPUE was noted by Forrest et al. (2015) who included a no-CPUE model run in their final model averaged decision tables.

### 7.3 SC 1G. EXCLUSION OF THE NMFS TRIENNIAL SURVEY INDEX FOR AREA 3CD

For Area 3CD only, a sensitivity analysis was done where the NMFS Triennial Survey index was removed from the model:

Sc 1g (Area 3CD only). Remove NMFS Triennial Survey index from the model. Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are included in Figures 67 to 69 . There was very little impact on the biomass trajectory compared to the reference case in this sensitivity run.

### 7.4 SC 2A AND 2B. PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION FOR SURVEY SCALING PARAMETERS (CATCHABILITY)

The absolute scale of the estimated biomass in the two assessed areas, determined by estimated catchability $(q)$ in the survey indices, is considered the major axis of uncertainty in this assessment. For 5ABCD, six sensitivity analyses are shown to illustrate the effect of the normal prior probability distributions assumed for $\ln (q)$ for the QCS and HS Synoptic Surveys (see Sections 5.4.1 and 5.4.2 for Reference Case details:

Sc 2a. The mean of the QCS Synoptic Survey prior was set to the same mean as for the HS Synoptic Survey, and was then pro-rated according to relative areas, i.e., mean $\ln (q)=$ $\ln (0.1869 \cdot 0.65)$.
Sc 2b. No prior was used for $q$ for either the QCS and HS Synoptic Surveys.
Four additional analyses were done to bracket the considerable uncertainty in the scale of the stock.

Sc 2c. The means of the QCS and HS Synoptic Survey priors were set to $\ln (0.5)$, and were then pro-rated according to relative areas, i.e.,for Queen Charlotte Sound mean $\ln (q)$ $=\ln (0.5 \cdot 0.65)$; and for Hecate Strait mean $\ln (q)=\ln (0.5 \cdot 0.35)$.
Sc 2d. The means of the QCS and HS Synoptic Survey priors were set to $\ln (1)$, and were then pro-rated according to relative areas, i.e.,for Queen Charlotte Sound mean $\ln (q)=$ $\ln (0.65)$; and for Hecate Strait mean $\ln (q)=\ln (0.35)$.
Sc 2e. The SDs of the QCS and HS Synoptic Survey priors were set to 0.6.
Sc 2f. The SDs of the QCS and HS Synoptic Survey priors were set to 1.0.
For 3CD, six sensitivity analyses are shown to illustrate the effect of the normal prior probability distribution assumed for $\ln (q)$ for the WCVI Synoptic Survey:

Sc 2a. The SD of the WCVI Synoptic Survey was set to the same SD as the value estimated by Edwards et al. (2013) for Pacific Ocean Perch, i.e., SD $=0.448$.
Sc 2b. No prior was used for $q$ for the WCVI Synoptic Survey.
As for Area 5ABCD, four additional analyses were done to bracket the considerable uncertainty in the scale of the stock.

Sc 2c. The mean of the WCVI Synoptic Survey prior was set to $\ln (0.5)$.
Sc 2d. The mean of the WCVI Synoptic Survey prior was set to $\ln (1)$.
Sc 2e. The SD of the WCVI Synoptic Survey prior was set to 0.6.
Sc 2f. The SD of the WCVI Synoptic Survey prior was set to 1.0.
Models were moderately sensitive to choice of the parameters used for the normal prior for $\ln (q)$
(Sc 2a; Figures 40 and 70). For clarity, estimated biomass biomass trajectories without Sc 2 bb is provided for Area 3Cd in Figure 71. Essentially, lowering the value of the mean (Area 5ABCD), or increasing the variance (Area 3CD) resulted in lower estimates of $q$ (Tables 21 and 31), leading to larger estimates of biomass (Figures 40 and 71) and recruitment (Figures 41 and 72).
Notably, removing the informative prior in Sc 2 b resulted in very low estimates of $q$ for these surveys (Tables 22 and 32), leading to very large and uncertain estimates of biomass (Figures 40 and 70) and recruitment (Figures 41 and 72). This was extremely pronounced for Area 3CD (Table 32 and Figure 70) For both areas, increased estimates of biomass led to decreased estimates of $F_{t}$ (Figures 42 and 73).
Given model sensitivity to priors assumed for survey $\ln (q)$, and the tendency of the estimates to run to very low values without prior constraint, it seems justified to use a prior probability distribution informed by age-structured assessments for groundfish species caught in the same areas with the same gear, even though those estimates are conditional on the assumptions inherent in those models. Synoptic survey $q$ should be considered a major source of uncertainty in this assessment and we suggest inclusion of Sc 2 a (both areas) in the ensemble of models for model-averaged decision tables (Section 13.5).

### 7.5 SC 3A TO 3C. PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION FOR M

Three sensitivity analyses are shown to illustrate the effect of the parameters of the normal prior distribution assumed for $\ln (M)$ :

Sc 3a. The mean was held at the Reference Case value of 0.5 , while the standard deviation was increased to 0.2.
Sc 3b. The mean was reduced to 0.4 and the standard deviation was held at the Reference Case value of 0.1 .
Sc 3c. The mean was reduced to 0.4 and the standard deviation was increased to 0.2.
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 43 to 45 for Area 5ABCD and Figures 74 to 76 for Area 3CD. Resulting parameter estimates are provided in Tables 23 to 25 for Area 5ABCD and Tables 33 to 35 for Area 3CD.
For Area 5ABCD, respective median posterior estimates of $M$ for $\mathrm{Sc} 3 \mathrm{a}, 3 \mathrm{~b}$ and 3c were 0.324 $y^{-1}, 0.287 y^{-1}$ and $0.298 y^{-1}$. These values are compared to the median posterior Reference Case estimate of $M=0.346 y^{-1}$.

For Area 3CD, respective median posterior estimates of $M$ for Scenarios 3a, 3b and 3c were $0.392 y^{-1}, 0.391 y^{-1}$ and $0.398 y^{-1}$. These values are compared to the median posterior Reference Case estimate of $M=0.413 y^{-1}$.
For Area 5ABCD, all sensitivity runs resulted in lower estimates of biomass than the Reference Case model (Figure 43). This was not surprising, given that all had lower posterior median estimates of $M$. Differences in estimated biomass among scenarios were smaller for Area 3CD, although all were slightly lower than for the Reference Case model (Figure 74).
We suggest inclusion of Sc 3b (both areas) in the ensemble of models for model-averaged decision tables (Section 13.5), as this scenario resulted in the biggest difference in estimated biomass in both areas.

### 7.6 SC 4A AND SC 4B. PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTION FOR STEEPNESS

Two sensitivity analyses were done to illustrate the effect of the prior probability distribution assumed for steepness in the reference case model:

Sc 4a. Use a uniform prior for steepness bounded between 0.21 and 0.999.
Sc 4b. Use a beta prior for steepness with mean $=0.85$ and $s d=0.15$.
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 46 to 48 for Area 5ABCD, and Figures 77 to 79 for Area 3CD. Resulting parameter estimates are provided in Tables 26 to 27 for Area 5ABCD and Tables 36 to 37 for Area 3CD.
For Area 5ABCD, respective median posterior estimates of $h$ for Scenarios 4a and 4b were 0.479 and 0.883. For Area 3CD, respective median posterior estimates of $h$ for Scenarios 4a and 4b were 0.497 and 0.889 . This was compared compared to 0.744 for the Area 5ABCD Reference Case and 0.747 for the Area 3CD Reference Case.
Despite the very large range in median posterior estimates of $h$ among scenarios for both areas, there was almost no discernible effect on estimated biomass and recruitment, especially for Area 3CD (Figures 46 and 77). Model insensitivity to the prior probability distribution for $h$ explains in part why the posterior probability distribution so closely matched the prior for both models (Figures 17 and 29).
Differences in model sensitivity to the prior for $h$ in the current assessment vs. the previous assessment for Area 5CD can be explained by changes in the treatment of average recruitment. The model used in Forrest et al. (2015), estimated $R_{0}$ as a separate parameter to average annual recruitment $\left(R_{\text {Avg }}\right)$. As a result, when Forrest et al. (2015) tested a uniform prior for $h$, while biomass estimates were unaffected, their posterior estimates of $B_{0}$ became very large (Forrest et al. 2015, their Figures 33 and 34). They described poor model convergence for most parameters and noted the model's tendency to sample very low estimates of steepness coincident with the very large estimates of $\ln \left(R_{0}\right)$. This suggests there was very little information in the data for estimation of a separate $\ln \left(R_{0}\right)$ parameter in the absence of age-composition data, suggesting that it may be preferable to combine average and unfished recruitment, as has been done in the current assessment.

### 7.7 SC 5A AND 5B. THE ASSUMPTION OF KNIFE-EDGED SELECTIVITY AND MATURITY AT AGE 2, AND EFFECTS OF UPDATING THE GROWTH PARAMETERS

The Reference Case delay-difference models assumed knife-edged selectivity and maturity at age $2 y$ (i.e., age at recruitment $k=2$, Table D.1). New analysis of age and maturity data suggest age at $50 \%$ maturity could be closer to $3 y$ for BC Pacific Cod (Appendix C). A sensitivity analysis (Sc5a) was done to illustrate the effect of assuming that fish recruit to the fishery and mature at age $3 y$ :
Another sensitivity analysis (Sc 5b) was done to illustrate the effects of reverting back to the von Bertalanffy growth parameters used in the previous Area 5CD assessments (Sinclair and Starr 2005, Forrest et al. 2015), which were also used by Sinclair et al. (2001) in the last assessment for Area 3CD. These previous stock assessments used the von Bertalanffy parameters that Westrheim (1996) reported for Area 3CD, ( $L_{\text {inf }}=89.48 \mathrm{~cm} ; K_{V B}=0.307 y^{1}$; and $a_{0}=-0.116$ $y)$.

The current Area 5ABCD assessment used values of growth parameters estimated in Appendix C
using survey age and length data from the Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Surveys ( $L_{\text {inf }}=95.51 \mathrm{~cm} ; K_{V B}=0.19 y^{1}$; and $a_{0}=-0.81 y$ ). The current Area 3CD assessment used values of growth parameters estimated in Appendix $C$ using survey age and length data from the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey ( $L_{i n f}=82.59 \mathrm{~cm}$; $K_{V B}=0.26 y^{1}$; and $a_{0}$ $=-0.67 y$ ). For both areas, the new values of the growth rate $K_{V B}$ were much lower than used in the previous assessments. The delay-difference model in Sc 5b used Ford-Walford parameters $W_{k}, \alpha_{g}$ and $\rho_{g}$ (Appendix D) derived from previous growth parameters used in (Sinclair et al. 2001, Sinclair and Starr 2005, Forrest et al. 2015).
In summary, the two new scenarios are:
Sc 5a. Set $k=3 y$ and update weight at recruitment $W_{k}$ and Ford-Walford parameters accordingly.
Sc 5b. Run the model using the von Bertalanffy growth parameters that were used in the previous stock assessment (Forrest et al. 2015).
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 49 to 51 for Area 5ABCD and Figures 80 to 82 for Area 3CD. Fits to the average annual mean weight in the commercial fishery for Scenarios 5 a and 5 b are shown in Figures 52 and 83.
Not surprisingly, the Area 5ABCD model was sensitive to both the age at knife-edged selectivity and the growth parameters (Figure 49). For Sc 5a, the model estimated much lower biomass, especially for the historical period. This is expected since this scenario does not include age2 fish. The fit to the average annual mean weight for Sc 5a (Figure 52 a) was better for the historical portion of the time series than for the Reference Case model, which tended to greatly underfit in some years (Figure 15). However, it should be remembered that prior to 1996, many observations of small fish were missing from the commercial length data, as only landed fish were measured (Appendix C and Forrest et al. (2015), their Appendix C). Therefore, the current Reference Case model is estimating mean weights that were probably present in the catch but not recorded.
For Sc 5b in Area 5ABCD, estimates of biomass were lower than for the Reference Case, especially for the historical period (Figure 49), with smaller peaks in biomass in the 1970s and 1990s. The von Bertalanffy growth rate used by Forrest et al. (2015) and Sinclair and Starr (2005) was larger than that in the Reference Case model, indicating a more productive stock. Therefore large peaks in catches could be explained by lower biomass in Sc 5b, due to greater stock productivity. Recent estimates of biomass were, however, more similar to the Reference Case (Figure 49). Fits to the annual average mean weight for Sc 5b (Figure 52 b) were similar to fits in the Reference Case model (Figure 15).
For Area 3CD, results were broadly similar to those in Area 5ABCD, although differences in biomass between the Reference Case and the two scenarios were more distinct (Figure 80). The fit to the average annual mean weight data was very poor for Sc 5a, and fairly similar to the Reference Case model for Sc 5b (Figure 83). As for Area 5ABCD, the growth rate used in the Reference Case model was lower than that used in Sc 5b. Therefore the model needed to explain catches of a less productive stock with a larger historical biomass.

### 7.8 SC 6A-6C. ASSUMED FIXED VALUE OF OBSERVATION ERROR $\sigma_{O}$

The observation error parameter was $\sigma_{O}$ was fixed at 0.2 in the Reference Case models (Section 5.5). Three sensitivity analyses were done to explore the impacts of changing this value:

Sc 6a. Fix $\sigma_{O}=0.10$.
Sc 6b. Fix $\sigma_{O}=0.15$.
Sc 6c. Fix $\sigma_{O}=0.25$.
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 53 to 55 for Area 5ABCD and Figures 84 to 86 for Area 3CD.
MPD index fits for the HSMAS, HSSS and QCSS surveys are shown in Figures 56 to 58. MPD index fits for the Area 5ABCD commercial CPUE indices are shown in Figures 59 and 60.
MPD index fits for the WCVISS and Triennial Survey are shown in Figures 87 and 88. MPD index fits for the Area 3CD commercial CPUE indices are shown in Figures 89 and 90.
Confidence intervals shown on the plots are derived from the observed data (see Appendices A and B) and are unaffected by the value of $\sigma_{O}$.
As expected, decreasing the value of $\sigma_{O}$ resulted in closer fits to indices of abundance in both areas. In Area 5ABCD, reducing $\sigma_{O}$ also caused a reduction in estimated historical biomass, especially Sc 6a, although recent estimates of biomass were similar among scenarios (Figure 53). In Area 3CD, results were less pronounced (Figure 84), with more similar index fits among scenarios (Figure 88).
Productivity parameters $M$ and $h$ were sensitive to changes in $\sigma_{O}$, as were scale parameters $R_{0}$ and catchability parameters $q$ (Tables 28 to 30 for Area 5ABCD, and Tables 38 to 40 for Area 3CD).

### 7.9 SC 6C. ASSUMED FIXED VALUE OF PROCESS ERROR $\sigma_{R}$

The process error parameter was $\sigma_{R}$ was fixed at 0.8 in the Reference Case models (Section 5.5), as this stock appears to have had very variable recruitment throughout the history of the fishery. One sensitivity analysis was done to test the effect of increasing the assumed value of $\sigma_{R}$ :

Sc 6d. Fix $\sigma_{R}=1.0$.
There was very little discernible difference in the estimated biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality between the Reference Case model and Sc 6d (Figures 53 to 55 for Area 5ABCD and Figures 84 to 86 for Area 3CD).

### 7.10 SC 7A. ASSUMED FIXED VALUE OF $\sigma_{W}$

Given the uncertainties in interpreting the mean weight time series (see Section 5) and its potential to provide direct information for scaling the stock size, two sensitivity analysis was done to illustrate the effect of the fixed value of $\sigma_{W}$ :

Sc 7a. Fix $\sigma_{W}=0.4$.
Sc 7b. Fix $\sigma_{W}=0.15$.
Resulting posterior estimates of biomass, recruitment and fishing mortality compared to the Reference Case models are shown in Figures 61 to 63 for Area 5ABCD and Figures 91 to 93 for Area 3CD.

Increasing $\sigma_{W}$ in Sc 7a resulted in a large reduction in estimated biomass in both areas (Figures 61 and 91), but very poor fits to the average annual mean weight data (Figures 64a and 94a). Decreasing $\sigma_{w}$ in Sc 7b did not have a noticeable effect on estimated biomass (Figures 61
and 91) or fits to the mean weight data (Figures Figures 64b and 94b). Confidence intervals shown on the plots arise from the observed data and are unaffected by the value of $\sigma_{W}$.

### 7.11 SC 7C. HISTORICAL ANNUAL MEAN WEIGHT IN THE COMMERCIAL CATCH

The annnual mean weight data are known to be biased prior to 1996 due to lack of samples of fish released at sea. For both stocks, a sensitivity analysis was done with pre-1996 annual mean weight data removed, to illustrate the influence of these data on the model.

Sc 7c. Remove observed annual mean weight data prior to 1996.
This scenario is essentially a more extreme case of Sc 7a. Removing the pre-1996 mean weight data resulted in much lower estimates of biomass (Figures 61 and 91), especially in the early parts of the time series. Notably for Area 5ABCD, removing these data also resulted in an implausibly large spike (> $15 / y$ ) in the credible interval for fishing mortality in 1991 (Figure 63). For Area 3CD, there were large peaks in estimated fishing mortality throughout the historical period (Figure 93).

### 7.12 SC 8A AND 8B. ASSUMPTION OF PERFECTLY-KNOWN HISTORICAL CATCH

For each stock, two sensitivity analyses were done, where pre-1996 commercial catch data were inflated by a fixed amount. These were done mainly to bracket the uncertainty in the model due to uncertain historical discarding and, to a lesser extent, foreign catches in the early part of the time series. These scenarios are not intended to represent real estimates of historical discarding. Reconstruction of the historical catch data, in collaboration with the fishing industry, is recommended as an area of future research.

Sc 8a. Inflate pre-1996 catches by $25 \%$.
Sc 8b. Inflate pre-1996 catches by 50\%.
As expected, inflating the historical commercial catch data inflated estimates of historical biomass by a similar magnitude (Figures 65 and 95), as the models needed more biomass to explain the observed catch. We note that RPR industry participants felt that unreported discards were not significant for this species due to the nature of fishing operations during the historical period.

## 8 COMBINED COMPOSITE MODEL

The Regional Peer Review meeting held in October 2018 reviewed the Reference Case model and the suite of sensitivity runs described above, coming to the conclusion that no one model adequately represented the uncertainty associated with this stock assessment. Consequently, the meeting agreed to adopt an approach that combined model runs to include a greater range of plausible uncertainties associated with this species in each area.
Forrest et al. (2015) used a model-averaging approach to construct decision tables based on combined posterior samples from several different sensitivity cases. This was to address some of the key irresolvable uncertainties associated with the stock assessment. A similar approach was used in the 2011 assessment of Pacific Hake (Stewart et al. 2011), where two structurally different stock assessment models were judged by the Pacific Fishery Management Council's Scientific and Statistical Committee to be equally plausible. A similar "ensemble" approach is
used in the annual assessments of Pacific Halibut, where four structurally distinct models are used in construction of the decision table (Stewart and Hicks 2016). Two recent BC groundfish stock assessments (Shortspine Thornyhead (Starr and Haigh 2017) and Walleye Pollock (Starr and Haigh 2020)), which were based on the same iscam delay-difference model have also adopted this approach.
For Area 5ABCD, the following seven models were selected because they represent stock hypotheses and sources of uncertainty which cannot be ruled out given the current model structure and the availability of data:

1. Sc 1a Reference model
2. Sc 2d Set the mean of the prior probability distribution for synoptic surveys $\ln (q)=\ln (1.0)$ (pro-rated by depth-stratum areas of Area 5AB and 5CD)
3. Sc 2e Increase the standard deviation (SD) for synoptic survey $\ln (q)$ to 0.6.
4. $\quad \mathrm{Sc} 3 \mathrm{a}$ Set the parameters of the prior probability distribution for $\ln (M)$ to $\mathcal{N} \sim(0.4,0.1)$;
5. Sc 5a Set knife-edged age at recruitment $=3$ years
6. Sc 6b Reduce the overall observation error term $\sigma_{O}=0.15$
7. Sc 7 b Reduce the SD in the likelihood for the fit to average annual mean weight $\sigma_{W}=0.15$ Posterior estimates of biomass from the six sensitivity cases are shown together in Figure 96. The combined posterior estimates of biomass are shown in Figure 97. Projected biomass from the model-averaged set is shown in Figure 98.
For Area 3CD, the following seven models were selected because they represent stock hypotheses and sources of uncertainty which cannot be ruled out given the current model structure and the availability of data:
8. Sc 1a Reference model
9. Sc 2d Set the mean of the prior probability distribution for synoptic survey $\ln (q)=\ln (1.0)$
10. Sc 2e Increase the standard deviation (SD) for synoptic survey $\ln (q)$ to 0.6.
11. $\quad$ Sc 3a Set the parameters of the prior probability distribution for $\ln (M)$ to $\mathcal{N} \sim(0.4,0.1)$;
12. Sc 5a Set knife-edged age at recruitment $=3$ years
13. Sc 6b Reduce the overall observation error term $\sigma_{O}=0.15$
14. Sc 7 b Reduce the SD in the likelihood for the fit to average annual mean weight $\sigma_{W}=0.15$ Posterior estimates of biomass from the model-averaged set are shown together in Figure 99. The combined posterior estimates of biomass are shown in Figure 100. Projected biomass from the model-averaged set is shown in Figure 101.

## 9 MODEL-AVERAGED REFERENCE POINTS AND DECISION TABLES

Reference points were calculated for each area using model-averaged blended posteriors as described above. The results are shown in Table 41 for Area 5ABCD and Table 44 for Area 3CD. Biomass and recruitment posterior medians with credible intervals and MPD values are also provided in Tables 42 and 43 for Area 5ABCD and Tables 45 and 46 for Area 3CD.
Performance measures were calculated over a sequence of alternative 2019 projected catch levels and are based on posterior samples for a one-year projection to the end of 2020 . Uncertainty enters the projections through parameter uncertainty propagated from the modeled time series,
and recruitment anomalies for the projection year, which were drawn randomly from a normal distribution, $\mathcal{N}\left(0, \sigma_{R}^{2}\right)$. The following performance measures were evaluated:

1. $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<B_{2019}\right)$
2. $\quad P\left(F_{2019}>F_{2018}\right)$
3. $P\left(B_{2020}<L R P\right)$
4. $P\left(B_{2020}<U S R\right)$
5. $P\left(F_{2019}>L R R\right)$
where
6. USR (Upper Stock Reference) is the historical mean of the biomass estimates from 19562004.
7. $L R P$ (Limit Reference Point) is the lowest estimated biomass agreed upon as an undesirable state to be avoided. For Area 5ABCD this is the estimated biomass in 2000. For Area 3CD it is the estimated biomass in 1986.
8. $L R R$ (Limit Removal Rate) is the average fishing mortality rate from 1956-2004.

For more information on reference points, see Section 4.
The above performance measures are intended to present probabilities of "undesirable" states under alternative 2019 projected catch levels. For example, an "undesirable" biomass-based performance measure occurs when the 2020 projected biomass is below the LRP, i.e., $B_{2020} / L R P<$ 1. An "undesirable" fishing mortality-based performance measure occurs when projected 2019 fishing mortality is above the reference point, i.e., $F_{2019} / L R R>1$.
Probabilities of such states are measured as the proportion of thinned, burned-in posterior samples that meet the criteria above (i.e., proportion of posterior samples < 1 for biomass-based performance measures; and proportion of posterior samples $>1$ for fishing mortality-based performance measures). Note that MPD results are not used in development of advice.
Decision tables summarizing the probability of breaching reference points over a range of fixed catches for a one-year projection were constructed for each area using the unweighted combined posterior samples from a set of six sensitivity cases, plus the reference case (the "modelaveraged" set). For each performance measure, under each alternative 2019 catch level, vectors of 1,000 burned-in posterior samples from each of the seven models were combined into a single vector of 7,000 samples. Probabilities of performance measures were then calculated from the combined samples.

### 9.1 AREA 5ABCD

The "Model-Averaged" decision table probabilities are presented in Table 47. In summary:

- $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<B_{2019}\right)$ ranged from $12 \%$ to $89 \%$ over the range of 2019 catch levels.
- $\quad P\left(F_{2019}>F_{2018}\right)$ ranged from $<1 \%$ to $>99 \%$. The 2018 catch was extrapolated to be approximately 200 mt , hence the probability increase between 200 mt and 300 mt .
- $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<L R P\right)$ ranged from $<1 \%$ to $11 \%$.
- $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<U S R\right)$ ranged from $98 \%$ to $99 \%$.
- $\quad P\left(F_{2019}>L R R\right)$ ranged from $<1 \%$ to $95 \%$.

Under a 2019 catch level of 900 mt , close to the 2017 TAC, there is an estimated $1 \%$ probability
that the 2020 biomass will be below the LRP and a $99 \%$ probability that the 2019 biomass will be below the USR.

### 9.2 AREA 3CD

The "Model-Averaged" decision table probabilities for Area 3CD are presented in Table 48. In summary:

- $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<B_{2019}\right)$ ranged from $76 \%$ to $89 \%$ over the range of 2019 catch levels.
- $\quad P\left(F_{2019}>F_{2018}\right)$ ranged from $<1 \%$ to $>99 \%$. The 2018 catch was extrapolated to be approximately 164 mt , hence the probability increase between 100 mt and 200 mt .
- $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<L R P\right)$ ranged from $<1 \%$ to $1 \%$.
- $\quad P\left(B_{2020}<U S R\right)$ ranged from $95 \%$ to $97 \%$.
- $\quad P\left(F_{2019}>L R R\right)$ ranged from $<1 \%$ to $96 \%$.

Under a 2019 catch level of 500 mt , close to the 2017 TAC, there is an estimated $18 \%$ probability that the 2020 biomass will be below the LRP and a $99 \%$ probability that the 2020 biomass will be below the USR.

## 10 SUMMARY AND RESEARCH RECOMMENDATIONS

We presented the alternative, model averaged decision tables for Areas 5ABCD and 3CD in an attempt to more comprehensively incorporate substantial structural uncertainty in the assessments into advice for fishery managers and stakeholders. The absolute scale of the estimated biomass in the two assessed areas, determined by estimated catchability $(q)$ in the survey indices, was considered the major axis of uncertainty in this assessment. Several sensitivity analyses were done to evaluate the possible magnitude of this uncertainty. Relatedly, uncertainty in the relative scale of biomass between the historical and modern eras was also identified as an important axis of uncertainty, especially for Area 5ABCD. However, we emphasize that there are major structural uncertainties that we have not been able to address in this assessment. These include, but are not limited to:

1. The effects of the assumption of constant selectivity over each of the two time periods in the trawl fishery. This assumption is unlikely to be correct, given the known variations in mesh size regulations and in fishing behaviour;
2. The effect of the assumption that recruitment to the fishery, surveys and the spawning biomass is knife-edged at age 2 years. Knife-edge recruitment is a structural assumption associated with the delay-difference model. Addressing this uncertainty would involve adopting another modelling approach;
3. The impact of uncertainty in stock structure in understanding patterns in abundance;
4. The impact of uncertainty in the magnitude of historical discarding and foreign catches;
5. The impact of change in onboard observer coverage and representativeness of length samples from the commercial catch. This issue is particularly important when interpreting sorted samples taken from landed catch relative to unsorted samples taken from catch as it comes on board.
6. There was a substantial change in the quality of the catch/effort data available to this assessment beginning in 1996. Before 1996, data were self-reported by fishers with uncertain
reliability. Tow-by-tow data only began in 1991, which meant that the catch location and depth can only be approximately known before 1991. Before 1991, effort and catch were combined on a daily basis within defined spatial "localities", again with unknown reliability. This meant that the analyses performed on the pre-1996 catch/effort data had fewer available variables for standardizing the "abundance" effect compared to the post-1995 data. As well, all fisher-dependent data (both before and after 1996) are affected by economic and other non-biological considerations for which it is difficult or impossible to standardize. Consequently, CPUE data need to be viewed as potentially biased and possibly misleading. This is an important uncertainty because both area stock assessments are highly dependent on the pre-1996 CPUE series, as indicated by sensitivity runs $1 e$ and 1f, which estimate much larger stock sizes in the absence of the pre-1996 CPUE series. On the other hand, there is little sensitivity to the removal of the post-1995 CPUE data for either stock, likely because of the presence of the co-occurring fishery- independent surveys.

Uncertainty is therefore under-represented in this assessment. We make a number of research recommendations to help reduce uncertainties for BC Pacific Cod stocks:

1. Investigate application of a length-based model to characterize possible changes in selectivity in the trawl fishery, particularly the impact of changing mesh size regulations and recognizing that length samples prior to 1996 under-represent smaller length classes.
2. Investigate possible mixing between stock areas within and outside of British Columbia. Genetic samples have been collected from spawning fish in Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound but these data have not yet been analyzed. Other sources of information could also be considered, such as comparing trends in Alaskan waters, comparing trends with other BC commercial fisheries, otolith microchemistry or similarities/differences in other biological factors among areas.
3. Explore the application of geostatistical tools to coast-wide geospatial data for developing indices of abundance and better capturing spatio-temporal characteristics of the stock.
4. Work with the fishing industry to improve understanding of the magnitude of historical foreign catch and discards, and drivers of changes in fishing effort during the historical period, which may improve understanding of the relationship between commercial CPUE and abundance, and to better characterize uncertainty due to historical changes in the fishery.
5. Continue to develop feedback simulation models for this species (Carruthers and Hordyk 2018, Forrest et al. 2018) to evaluate, inter alia, costs and benefits of including age-composition data in developing advice for this species, given the current paucity of available ageing data, the expense of preparing fin-sections and the uncertainty associated with age readings. Such analyses could also be used to evaluate relative performance of the delay-difference model and alternative data-rich and/or data-limited assessment methods.

## 11 ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We are grateful to Elise Keppel (Pacific Biological Station) for reconstructing the historical commercial catch per unit effort data. Her work on the data for this assessment made it possible to create a fully reproducible analysis and will be helpful in future assessments for this and other stocks. Matthew Grinnell (Pacific Biological Station) assisted with initial preparation of this document. Norm Olsen, Greg Workman and Maria Surry (Pacific Biological Station) provided support and advice with data preparation for the assessment. We thank Bruce Turris and Brian

Mose (Canadian Groundfish Research and Conservation Society) for their advice on fishery operations and assessment needs. Rob Tadey and Gwyn Mason (Groundfish Management Unit) provided advice on historical TAC values. We are very grateful to two reviewers, Ian Stewart (International Pacific Halibut Commission) and Daniel Ricard (Gulf Fisheries Centre), whose detailed reviews greatly improved the advice in this assessment. Rowan Haigh (Institute of Ocean Sciences) also provided helpful editorial comments.

## 12 REFERENCES

Beamish, R.J. 1981. Use of fin-ray sections to age walleye pollock, Pacific cod, and albacore, and the importance of this method. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 110(2): 287-299.

Brooks, M.E., Kristensen, K., van Benthem, K.J., Magnusson, A., Berg, C.W., Nielsen, A., Skaug, H.J., Maechler, M., and Bolker, B.M. 2017. glmmTMB balances speed and flexibility among packages for zero-inflated generalized linear mixed modeling. The R Journal 9(2): 378400.

Candy, S.G. 2004. Modelling catch and effort data using generalised linear models, the Tweedie distribution, random vessel effects and random stratum-by-year effects. CCAMLR Science 11: 59-80.

Carpenter, B., Gelman, A., Hoffman, M.D., Lee, D., Goodrich, B., Betancourt, M., Brubaker, M., Guo, J., Li, P., and Riddell, A. 2017. Stan: A Probabilistic Programming Language. Journal of Statistical Software 76(1).

Carruthers, T.R., and Hordyk, A.R. 2018. The Data-Limited Methods Toolkit (DLMtool): An R package for informing management of data-limited populations. Methods in Ecology and Evolution.

Chilton, D.E., and Beamish, R.J. 1982. Age determination methods for fishes studied by the groundfish program at the Pacific Biological Station. Can. Spec. Pub. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 60: 102 p .

Choromanski, E.M., Fargo, J., and Kronlund, A.R. 2002. Species assemblage trawl survey of hecate strait, CCGS W.E. RICKER, May 31-June 13, 2000. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 1085:89.

Clark, W.G. 1991. Groundfish exploitation rates based on life history parameters. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 48: 734-750.

Deriso, R.B. 1980. Harvesting strategies and parameter estimation for an age-structured model. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 37(2): 268-282.

Deriso, R.B., Maunder, M.N., and Skalski, J.R. 2007. Variance estimation in integrated assessment models and its importance for hypothesis testing. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 64(2): 187197.

DFO. 2009. A fishery decision-making framework incorporating the Precautionary Approach.
DFO. 2015a. Assessment of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) for Hecate Strait (5CD) in 2013. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2015/015.

DFO. 2015b. Assessment of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) for Queen Charlotte Sound (5AB) in 2013. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Sci. Advis. Rep. 2015/027.

DFO. 2017. Pacific Region Integrated Fisheries Management Plan, Groundfish. Effective February 21, 2017. Version 1.1.

Dunn, P.K., and Smyth, G.K. 1996. Randomized quantile residuals. Journal of Computational and Graphical Statistics 5(3): 236-244.

Edwards, A.M., Haigh, R., and Starr, P.J. 2013. Pacific Ocean Perch (Sebastes alutus) stock assessment for the west coast of vancouver island, british columbia. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2013/093. vi + 135 p.

Efron, B. 1982. The jackknife, the bootstrap and other resampling plans. SIAM CBMS-NSF Mon. 38: 92.

Fargo, J. 2005. Proceedings of the PSARC Groundfish Subcommittee Meeting; January 18-20, 2005. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. 003.

Fargo, J., Foucher, R.P., Saunders, M.W., Tyler, A.V., and Summers, P.L. 1988. 1988 F/V EASTWARD HO Assemblage survey of Hecate Strait, May 27-June 16, 1987. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 699:172.

Fargo, J., Tyler, A.V., Cooper, J., Shields, S.C., and Stebbins, S. 1984. ARCTIC OCEAN Assemblage of Hecate Strait, May 27-June 17, 1984. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 491:108.

Forrest, R.E., Holt, K.R., and Kronlund, A.R. 2018. Performance of alternative harvest control rules for two Pacific groundfish stocks with uncertain natural mortality: Bias, robustness and trade-offs. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 206: 259-286.

Forrest, R.E., Rutherford, K.L., Lacko, L., Kronlund, A.R., Starr, P.J., and McClelland, E.K. 2015. Assessment of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) for Hecate Strait (5CD) and Queen Charlotte Sound (5AB) in 2013. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2015/052. x + 197 p.

Foster, S.D., and Bravington, M.V. 2013. A PoissonGamma model for analysis of ecological nonnegative continuous data. Environmental and Ecological Statistics 20(4): 533-552.

Foucher, R.P., and Fournier, D. 1982. Derivation of Pacific Cod age composition using lengthfrequency analysis. N. Am. J. Fish. Manage. 2: 276-284.

Fournier, D.A. 1983. An analysis of the Hecate Strait Pacific cod fishery using an age-structured model incorporating density-dependent effects. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 40: 1233-1243.

Fournier, D.A., Skaug, H.J., Ancheta, J., Ianelli, J., Magnusson, A., Maunder, M.N., Nielsen, A., and Sibert, J. 2012. AD Model Builder: Using automatic differentiation for statistical inference of highly parameterized complex nonlinear models. Optim. Methods Softw. 27: 233249.

Francis, R.I.C.C. 2011. Data weighting in statistical fisheries stock assessment models. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 68(6): 1124-1138.

Gelman, A., Carlin, J.B., Stern, H.S., Dunson, D.B., Vehtari, A., and Rubin, D.B. 2014. Bayesian Data Analysis. In Third. Chapman \& Hall, Boca Raton, FL.

Gelman, A., and Rubin, D.B. 1992. Inference from Iterative Simulation Using Multiple Sequences. Statistical Science 7(4): 457-472.

Haist, V., and Fournier, D. 1995. Hecate strait Pacific Cod assessment for 1995 and recommended yield options for 1996. PSARC Working Paper G: 95-3 p.

Haist, V., and Fournier, D. 1998. Hecate strait Pacific Cod assessment for 1998 and recommended yield options for 1999. PSARC Working Paper G: 98-3 p.

Hand, C.M., Robison, B.D., Fargo, J., Workman, G.D., and Stocker, M. 1994. 1994 R/V W.E. RICKER Assemblage survey of Hecate Strait, May 17-June 3, 1993. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 925:197.

Hart, J.L. 1973. Pacific fishes of canada. Fish Res. Board of Canada Bulletin 180: 740 p.
Hilborn, R., and Walters, C.J. 1992. Quantitative fisheries stock assessment: Choice, dynamics, and uncertainty.

Hobbs, N.T., and Hooten, M.B. 2015. Bayesian models: A statistical primer for ecologists. Princeton University Press.

Holt, K.R., Starr, P.J., Haigh, R., and Krishka, B. 2016. Stock assessment and harvest advice for rock sole (Lepidopsetta spp.) in British Columbia. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2016/009. ix + 256 p.

Johnston, and Anderl. 2012. Age determination manual of the Alaska Fisheries Science Center Age and Growth Program. NOAA Professional paper NMFS 13: 97 p.

Jorgensen, B. 1987. Exponential dispersion models. Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series B (Methodological) 49(2): 127-162.

Kastelle, C.R., Helser, T.E., McKay, J.L., Johnston, C.G., Anderl, D.M., Matta, M.E., and Nichol, D.G. 2017. Age validation of Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) using high-resolution stable oxygen isotope ( $\delta$ 18O) chronologies in otoliths. Fisheries Research 185: 43-53.

Kristensen, K., Nielsen, A., Berg, C.W., Skaug, H., and Bell, B.M. 2016. TMB: Automatic differentiation and Laplace approximation. Journal of Statistical Software 70(5): 1-21.

Lecomte, J.-B., Benoît, H.P., Ancelet, S., Etienne, M.-P., Bel, L., and Parent, E. 2013. Compound Poisson-gamma vs. delta-gamma to handle zero-inflated continuous data under a variable sampling volume. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 4(12): 1159-1166.

Martell, S.J., Schweigert, J., Cleary, J., and Haist, V. 2011. Moving towards the sustainable fisheries framework for pacific herring: Data, models, and alternative assumptions; stock assessment and management advice for the British Columbia pacific Herring stocks: 2011 assessment and 2012 forecasts. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2011/136. xii +151 p.

Maunder, M.N., and Punt, A.E. 2004. Standardizing catch and effort data: A review of recent approaches. Fisheries Research 70(2): 141-159.

McAllister, M.K., Pikitch, E.K., and Babcock, E.A. 2001. Using demographic methods to constructs Bayesian priors for the intrinsic rate of increase in the Schaefer model and implications for stock rebuilding. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 58: 1871-1890.

Monnahan, C.C., and Stewart, I.J. 2018. The effect of hook spacing on longline catch rates: Implications for catch rate standardization. Fisheries Research 198: 150-158.

Punt, A.E., and Butterworth, D.S. 1993. Variance estimates for fisheries assessment: Their importance and how best to evaluate them. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. Special publication 120: 145-162.

R Core Team. 2018. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for

Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.
Roberson. 2001. Pacific cod: The ageing of difficult species. Alaska Fish Sci. Cent. Quart. Report April-June, 2001: 57 p .

Rutherford, K.L. 1999. A brief history of GFCATCH (1954-1995), the groundfish catch and effort database at the Pacific Biological Station. Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2269: 66 p.

Schnute, J. 1985. A general theory for analysis of catch and effort data. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 42(3): 414-429.

Shono, H. 2008. Application of the Tweedie distribution to zero-catch data in CPUE analysis. Fisheries Research 93(1): 154-162.

Sinclair, A.F. 1999. Survey design considerations for Pacific cod in Hecate Strait. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 1999/196. 42 p.

Sinclair, A.F. 2000. Assessment of Pacific Cod in Hecate Strait. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2000/170. 53 p.

Sinclair, A.F., and Crawford, W.R. 2005. Incorporating an environmental stock recruitment relationship in the assessment of Pacific cod (Gadus macrocephalus). Fish. Oceanogr. 14(2): 138-150.

Sinclair, A.F., Martell, S., and Boutillier, J. 2001. Assessment of Pacific Cod off the West Coast of Vancouver Island and in Hecate Strait, Nov. 2001. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2001/159. 61 p.

Sinclair, A.F., and Starr, P.J. 2005. Assessment of Pacific Cod in Hecate Strait (5CD) and Queen Charlotte Sound (5AB), January 2005. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2005/026. iii + 91 p.

Sinclair, A., Krishka, B.A., and Fargo, J. 2007. Species trends in relative biomass, occupied area and depth distribution for Hecate Strait Assemblage Surveys from 1984-2003. Can. Tech Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 2749:141.

Stan Development Team. 2017. Stan modeling language user's guide and reference manual, version 2.17.0.

Stan Development Team. 2018. RStan: The R interface to Stan.
Starr, P.J., and Haigh, R. 2017. Stock assessment of the coastwide population of shortspine thornyhead Sebastolobus alascanus in 2015 off the british columbia coast. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2017/015. ix + 174 p.

Starr, P.J., and Haigh, R. 2020. Walleye pollock Theragra chalcogramma stock assessment for British Columbia in 2017. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. in press.
Starr, P.J., Sinclair, A., and Boutillier, J. 2002. West Coast Vancouver Island Pacific Cod assessment: 2002. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2002/113. 28 p.

Stewart, I.J., Forrest, R.E., Grandin, C.J., Hamel, O.S., Hicks, A.C., Martell, S.J., and Taylor, I.G. 2011. Status of the Pacific hake (whiting) stock in U.S. and Canadian waters in 2011. 17
march 2011.: 207.
Stewart, I.J., and Hicks, A.C. 2016. Assessment of the Pacific halibut (Hippoglossus stenolepis) stock at the end of 2016. International Pacific Halibut Commission Report of Assessment and Research Activities: 365-394.

Thorson, J.T. 2017. Three problems with the conventional delta-model for biomass sampling data, and a computationally efficient alternative. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.

Thorson, J.T., Shelton, A.O., Ward, E.J., and Skaug, H.J. 2015. Geostatistical delta-generalized linear mixed models improve precision for estimated abundance indices for West Coast groundfishes. ICES Journal of Marine Science: Journal du Conseil 72(5): 1297-1310.

Thorson, J.T., and Ward, E.J. 2013. Accounting for space-time interactions in index standardization models. Fisheries Research 147(0): 426-433.

Tyler, A.V., and Crawford, W.R. 1991. Modeling of recruitment patterns in Pacific cod (Gadus macrocephalus) in Hecate Strait, British Columbia. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 48: 2240-2249.

Tyler, A.V., and Westerheim, S.J. 1986. Effect of transport, temperature and stock size on recruitment of Pacific cod. Int. North Pac. Fish. Comm. Bull. 47: 175-189.

Venables, W.N., and Ripley, B.D. 2002. Modern applied statistics with S. In 4th editions. Springer.
Walters, C.J., and Ludwig, D. 1994. Calculation of Bayes posterior probability distributions for key population parameters. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 51: 713-722.

Walters, C.J., Stocker, M., Tyler, A.V., and Westrheim, S.J. 1986. Interaction between Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) and Herring (Clupea harengus pallasi) in the Hecate Strait, British Columbia. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 43(4): 830-837.

Ware, D.M., and McFarlane, G.A. 1986. Relative impact of Pacific hake, sablefish and Pacific cod on west coast of Vancouver Island herring stocks. Int. North Pac. Fish. Comm. Bull. 47: 67-78.

Westrheim, S.J. 1996. On the Pacific Cod (Gadus macrocephalus) in British Columbia waters, and a comparison with Pacific cod elsewhere, and Atlantic cod (Gadus morhua). Can. Tech Rep. of Fish. and Aquat. Sci. 2092.

Westrheim, S.J., Tyler, A.V., Foucher, R.P., Saunders, M.W., and Shields, S.C. 1984. G.B. Reed Groundfish Cruise No. 84-3, May 24-June 14, 1984. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 131.

Wilson, S.J., Fargo, J., Hand, C.M., Johansson, T., and Tyler, A.V. 1991. 1991 R/V W.E. RICKER Assemblage survey of Hecate Strait, June 3-22, 1991. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 866:179.

Workman, G.D., Fargo, J., Beall, B., and Hildebrandt, E. 1997. 1997 R/V W.E. RICKER Assemblage survey of Hecate Strait, May 30-June 13, 1996. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 1010:155.

Workman, G.D., Fargo, J., Yamanaka, K.L., and Haist, V. 1996. 1996 R/V W.E. RICKER Assemblage survey of Hecate Strait, May 23-June 9, 1995. Can. Data Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.: 974:94.

## 13 TABLES

Table 1. Reported catch (mt) of Pacific Cod in Area 5ABCD by Canada and the USA, 1953-2018. Catch in 2018 was extrapolated based on the average proportion caught by September 30 in the previous three years (see text). The reported discards for the period 1953-1995 are unrepresentative of true discarding because the estimates were taken from logbooks. Discard estimates since 1996 are based on at-sea observations and are considered to be more representative of true discarding.

| Year | Canada landings | Canada released at sea | Canada total | USA | Total catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1956 | 1,666 | 0 | 1,666 | 2,063 | 3,729 |
| 1957 | 3,199 | 7 | 3,207 | 2,677 | 5,884 |
| 1958 | 3,275 | 0 | 3,275 | 3,549 | 6,824 |
| 1959 | 2,478 | 0 | 2,478 | 1,974 | 4,452 |
| 1960 | 2,029 | 0 | 2,029 | 951 | 2,980 |
| 1961 | 1,529 | 7 | 1,537 | 251 | 1,788 |
| 1962 | 2,138 | 3 | 2,140 | 310 | 2,450 |
| 1963 | 2,478 | 99 | 2,577 | 883 | 3,460 |
| 1964 | 6,568 | 86 | 6,655 | 1,009 | 7,664 |
| 1965 | 9,291 | 0 | 9,291 | 1,562 | 10,853 |
| 1966 | 9,409 | 199 | 9,609 | 1,362 | 10,971 |
| 1967 | 6,034 | 344 | 6,377 | 1,025 | 7,402 |
| 1968 | 4,325 | 107 | 4,432 | 606 | 5,038 |
| 1969 | 2,817 | 8 | 2,825 | 405 | 3,230 |
| 1970 | 1,267 | 1 | 1,268 | 198 | 1,466 |
| 1971 | 1,542 | 24 | 1,566 | 698 | 2,264 |
| 1972 | 3,642 | 0 | 3,642 | 1,667 | 5,309 |
| 1973 | 4,258 | 13 | 4,271 | 1,426 | 5,697 |
| 1974 | 6,005 | 66 | 6,072 | 1,539 | 7,611 |
| 1975 | 6,739 | 100 | 6,840 | 1,139 | 7,979 |
| 1976 | 5,796 | 52 | 5,848 | 635 | 6,483 |
| 1977 | 4,369 | 179 | 4,547 | 408 | 4,955 |
| 1978 | 4,077 | 125 | 4,202 | 159 | 4,361 |
| 1979 | 7,459 | 282 | 7,741 | 62 | 7,803 |
| 1980 | 5,485 | 75 | 5,560 | 10 | 5,570 |
| 1981 | 3,454 | 35 | 3,488 | 0 | 3,488 |
| 1982 | 3,087 | 29 | 3,116 | 0 | 3,116 |
| 1983 | 2,477 | 68 | 2,545 | 0 | 2,545 |
| 1984 | 2,113 | 8 | 2,121 | 0 | 2,121 |
| 1985 | 1,338 | 6 | 1,343 | 0 | 1,343 |
| 1986 | 4,019 | 112 | 4,132 | 0 | 4,132 |
| 1987 | 12,711 | 41 | 12,752 | 0 | 12,752 |
| 1988 | 8,020 | 8 | 8,027 | 0 | 8,027 |
| 1989 | 4,214 | 42 | 4,256 | 0 | 4,256 |
| 1990 | 4,242 | 233 | 4,475 | 0 | 4,475 |
| 1991 | 9,892 | 66 | 9,957 | 0 | 9,957 |
| 1992 | 7,087 | 35 | 7,123 | 0 | 7,123 |
| 1993 | 4,869 | 7 | 4,876 | 0 | 4,876 |

Table 1. Reported catch (mt) of Pacific Cod in Area 5ABCD by Canada and the USA, 1953-2018. Catch in 2018 was extrapolated based on the average proportion caught by September 30 in the previous three years (see text). The reported discards for the period 1953-1995 are unrepresentative of true discarding because the estimates were taken from logbooks. Discard estimates since 1996 are based on at-sea observations and are considered to be more representative of true discarding. (continued)

| Year | Canada <br> landings | Canada <br> released at sea | Canada <br> total | USA | Total catch |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1994 | 1,757 | 2 | 1,759 | 0 | 1,759 |
| 1995 | 1,293 | 3 | 1,296 | 0 | 1,296 |
| 1996 | 1,270 | 92 | 1,362 | 0 | 1,362 |
| 1997 | 1,261 | 105 | 1,366 | 0 | 1,366 |
| 1998 | 982 | 60 | 1,042 | 0 | 1,042 |
| 1999 | 692 | 53 | 746 | 0 | 746 |
| 2000 | 553 | 28 | 581 | 0 | 581 |
| 2001 | 296 | 39 | 334 | 0 | 334 |
| 2002 | 382 | 109 | 491 | 0 | 491 |
| 2003 | 660 | 150 | 810 | 0 | 810 |
| 2004 | 833 | 130 | 963 | 0 | 963 |
| 2005 | 1,004 | 83 | 1,087 | 0 | 1,087 |
| 2006 | 872 | 32 | 904 | 0 | 904 |
| 2007 | 370 | 15 | 385 | 0 | 385 |
| 2008 | 309 | 7 | 316 | 0 | 316 |
| 2009 | 669 | 40 | 709 | 0 | 709 |
| 2010 | 1,452 | 49 | 1,501 | 0 | 1,501 |
| 2011 | 1,233 | 7 | 1,240 | 0 | 1,240 |
| 2012 | 871 | 12 | 883 | 0 | 883 |
| 2013 | 829 | 22 | 851 | 0 | 851 |
| 2014 | 904 | 18 | 922 | 0 | 922 |
| 2015 | 924 | 18 | 943 | 0 | 943 |
| 2016 | 529 | 5 | 534 | 0 | 534 |
| 2017 | 346 | 4 | 350 | 0 | 350 |
| 2018 | 230 | 0 | 230 | 0 | 230 |

Table 2. Reported catch (mt) of Pacific Cod in Area 3CD by Canada and the USA, 1953-2018. Catch in 2018 was set the same as 2017 (see text). The reported discards for the period 1953-1995 are unrepresentative of true discarding because the estimates were taken from logbooks. Discard estimates since 1996 are based on at-sea observations and are considered to be more representative of true discarding.

| Year | Canada landings | Canada released at sea | Canada total | USA | Total catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1956 | 715 | 0 | 715 | 770 | 1,485 |
| 1957 | 1,117 | 0 | 1,117 | 558 | 1,675 |
| 1958 | 526 | 0 | 526 | 271 | 797 |
| 1959 | 416 | 0 | 416 | 510 | 926 |
| 1960 | 240 | 0 | 240 | 376 | 616 |
| 1961 | 284 | 0 | 284 | 232 | 516 |
| 1962 | 428 | 6 | 434 | 402 | 836 |
| 1963 | 838 | 2 | 840 | 345 | 1,185 |
| 1964 | 1,107 | 8 | 1,115 | 907 | 2,022 |
| 1965 | 1,608 | 8 | 1,616 | 1,088 | 2,704 |
| 1966 | 2,095 | 143 | 2,239 | 1,145 | 3,384 |
| 1967 | 1,202 | 0 | 1,202 | 623 | 1,825 |
| 1968 | 726 | 4 | 730 | 351 | 1,081 |
| 1969 | 796 | 2 | 798 | 147 | 945 |
| 1970 | 1,150 | 32 | 1,182 | 454 | 1,636 |
| 1971 | 3,585 | 120 | 3,705 | 1,319 | 5,024 |
| 1972 | 4,447 | 2 | 4,449 | 1,271 | 5,720 |
| 1973 | 2,457 | 1 | 2,458 | 627 | 3,085 |
| 1974 | 2,913 | 7 | 2,920 | 1,013 | 3,933 |
| 1975 | 2,854 | 24 | 2,878 | 1,359 | 4,237 |
| 1976 | 2,187 | 2 | 2,189 | 1,679 | 3,868 |
| 1977 | 1,608 | 49 | 1,658 | 1,344 | 3,002 |
| 1978 | 1,168 | 18 | 1,186 | 1,086 | 2,272 |
| 1979 | 1,530 | 13 | 1,543 | 741 | 2,284 |
| 1980 | 1,117 | 10 | 1,127 | 287 | 1,414 |
| 1981 | 1,518 | 4 | 1,521 | 0 | 1,521 |
| 1982 | 608 | 2 | 610 | 0 | 610 |
| 1983 | 883 | 0 | 884 | 0 | 884 |
| 1984 | 506 | 2 | 508 | 0 | 508 |
| 1985 | 440 | 0 | 440 | 0 | 440 |
| 1986 | 441 | 0 | 441 | 0 | 441 |
| 1987 | 1,400 | 2 | 1,402 | 0 | 1,402 |
| 1988 | 3,153 | 3 | 3,156 | 0 | 3,156 |
| 1989 | 1,958 | 3 | 1,962 | 0 | 1,962 |
| 1990 | 2,076 | 4 | 2,080 | 0 | 2,080 |
| 1991 | 2,971 | 0 | 2,971 | 0 | 2,971 |
| 1992 | 2,229 | 1 | 2,231 | 0 | 2,231 |
| 1993 | 2,091 | 2 | 2,093 | 0 | 2,093 |
| 1994 | 816 | 1 | 816 | 0 | 816 |
| 1995 | 252 | 4 | 255 | 0 | 255 |

Table 2. Reported catch (mt) of Pacific Cod in Area 3CD by Canada and the USA, 1953-2018. Catch in 2018 was set the same as 2017 (see text). The reported discards for the period 1953-1995 are unrepresentative of true discarding because the estimates were taken from logbooks. Discard estimates since 1996 are based on at-sea observations and are considered to be more representative of true discarding. (continued)

| Year | Canada <br> landings | Canada <br> released at sea | Canada <br> total | USA | Total catch |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1996 | 146 | 9 | 155 | 0 | 155 |
| 1997 | 135 | 10 | 145 | 0 | 145 |
| 1998 | 56 | 5 | 61 | 0 | 61 |
| 1999 | 75 | 8 | 83 | 0 | 83 |
| 2000 | 129 | 13 | 142 | 0 | 142 |
| 2001 | 342 | 16 | 358 | 0 | 358 |
| 2002 | 177 | 27 | 204 | 0 | 204 |
| 2003 | 458 | 45 | 503 | 0 | 503 |
| 2004 | 418 | 29 | 446 | 0 | 446 |
| 2005 | 265 | 29 | 295 | 0 | 295 |
| 2006 | 143 | 10 | 153 | 0 | 153 |
| 2007 | 55 | 13 | 68 | 0 | 68 |
| 2008 | 105 | 7 | 111 | 0 | 111 |
| 2009 | 365 | 56 | 421 | 0 | 421 |
| 2010 | 577 | 25 | 602 | 0 | 602 |
| 2011 | 503 | 9 | 512 | 0 | 512 |
| 2012 | 399 | 19 | 418 | 0 | 418 |
| 2013 | 361 | 29 | 389 | 0 | 389 |
| 2014 | 442 | 12 | 454 | 0 | 454 |
| 2015 | 445 | 3 | 449 | 0 | 449 |
| 2016 | 323 | 2 | 325 | 0 | 325 |
| 2017 | 164 | 1 | 164 | 0 | 164 |
| 2018 | 164 | 0 | 164 | 0 | 164 |

Table 3. Summary of TACs by area. IFMP = Integrated Fishery Management Plan

| Year | 3CD | 5AB | 5CDE | Total | Source |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| $2018-19$ | 500 | 250 | 700 | 1,450 | IFMP |
| $201-18$ | 500 | 250 | 700 | 1,450 | IFMP |
| $2016-17$ | 500 | 200 | 700 | 1,400 | IFMP |
| $2015-16$ | 500 | 400 | 1,200 | 2,100 | IFMP |
| $2014-15$ | 500 | 590 | 1,200 | 2,290 | IFMP |
| $2013-14$ | 500 | 590 | 1,200 | 2,290 | IFMP |
| $2012-13$ | 500 | 590 | 1,200 | 2,290 | IFMP |
| $2011-12$ | 500 | 590 | 1,200 | 2,290 | IFMP |
| $2010-11$ | 500 | 390 | 800 | 1,690 | IFMP |
| $2009-10$ | 500 | 390 | 800 | 1,690 | IFMP |
| $2008-09$ | 500 | 390 | 800 | 1,690 | IFMP |
| $2007-08$ | 500 | 390 | 800 | 1,690 | IFMP |
| $2006-07$ | 500 | 390 | 800 | 1,690 | IFMP |
| $2005-06$ | 500 | 390 | 800 | 1,690 | GMU Trawl TAC xIs |
| $2004-05$ | 500 | 390 | 400 | 1,290 | GMU Trawl TAC xIs |
| $2003-04$ | 500 | 260 | 400 | 1,160 | GMU Trawl TAC xIs |
| $2002-03$ | 240 | 260 | 200 | 700 | GMU Trawl TAC xIs |
| $2001-02$ | 694 | 260 | 200 | 1,154 | GMU Trawl TAC xls |
| $2000-01$ | 694 | 260 | 1,000 | 1,954 | GMU Trawl TAC xls |
| $1999-00$ | 694 | 260 | 1,000 | 1,954 | GMU Trawl TAC xls |
| $1998-99$ | 694 | 260 | 1,000 | 1,954 | GMU Trawl TAC xls |
| $1997-98$ | 694 | 260 | 1,620 | 2,574 | GMU Trawl TAC xls |
| $1996-97$ | bycatch only | bycatch only | bycatch only | 0 | CSAS ResDoc 2015/052 |

Table 4. Prior probability distributions, their parameters and initial values used in the Area 5ABCD Reference Case model. $q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.

| Parameter | Initial <br> value | Lower <br> bound | Upper <br> bound | Distribution | P1 | P2 | Estimated | Basis |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\ln \left(R_{0}\right)$ | 8.49 | 1.00 | 12.00 | Uniform | 1.00 | 15.00 | Yes | Noninformative <br> Informative |
| $h$ | 0.75 | 0.20 | 1.00 | Beta | 5.83 | 2.50 | Yes | Previous assessment <br> Informative |
| $\ln (M)$ | -0.69 | -2.30 | 0.00 | Normal | -0.69 | 0.10 | Yes | Previous assessment <br> No prior |
| $\ln (\bar{R})$ | 8.90 | - | - | - | - | - | No | Fixed parameter <br> No prior |
| $\ln \left(R_{\text {init }}\right)$ | 9.54 | - | - | - | - | - | No | Fixed parameter <br> No prior |
| $\rho$ | 0.06 | - | - | - | - | - | No | Fixed parameter <br> No prior |
| $q_{1}$ | 1.47 | - | - | - | - | - | No | Fixed parameter <br> Noninformative |
| $\ln \left(q_{2}\right)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | Yes | Technical necessity <br> Noninformative |
| $\ln \left(q_{3}\right)$ | - | - | - | Normal | -2.73 | 0.30 | Yes | Noninformative <br> Technical necessity |
| $q_{4}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | Yes | Noninformative <br> Technical necessity |
| $q_{5}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | Yes | Noninformative <br> Technical necessity |

Table 5. Prior probability distributions, their parameters and initial values used in the Area 3CD Reference Case model. $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).

| Parameter | Initial value | Lower bound | Upper bound | Distribution | P1 | P2 | Estimated | Basis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\ln \left(R_{0}\right)$ | 8.49 | 1.00 | 12.00 | Uniform | 1.00 | 15.00 | Yes | Noninformative |
| $h$ | 0.75 | 0.20 | 1.00 | Beta | 5.83 | 2.50 | Yes | Informative <br> Previous assessment |
| $\ln (M)$ | -0.69 | -2.30 | 0.00 | Normal | -0.69 | 0.10 | Yes | Informative <br> Previous assessment |
| $\ln (\bar{R})$ | 8.90 | - | - | - | - | - | No | No prior <br> Fixed parameter |
| $\ln \left(R_{\text {init }}\right)$ | 9.54 | - | - | - | - | - | No | No prior Fixed parameter |
| $\rho$ | 0.06 | - | - | - | - | - | No | No prior Fixed parameter |
| $\kappa$ | 1.47 | - | - | - | - | - | No |  |
| $\ln \left(q_{1}\right)$ | - | - | - | Normal | -1.48 | 0.30 | Yes | Noninformative Technical necessity |
| $q_{2}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | Yes | Technical necessity Noninformative |
| $q_{3}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | Yes | Technical necessity Noninformative |
| $q_{4}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | Yes |  |

Table 6. Reference points for the Reference Case $5 A B C D$ and 3CD models.

| Reference point | Definition | Role |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an <br> undesirable state to avoid ( $B_{2000}$ <br> in 5ABCD; $B_{1986}$ in 3CD) | LRP |
| $B_{\text {Min }}$ | Average biomass for the period 1956-2004 | USR |
| $B_{\text {Avg }}$ | Average fishing mortality for the period 1956-2004 | LRR |
| $F_{\text {Avg }}$ | Biomass in 2018 | Benchmark |
| $B_{2018}$ | Fishing mortality in 2017 | Benchmark |
| $F_{2017}$ |  |  |

### 13.1 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 5ABCD

Table 7. Estimated and fixed parameters and prior probablilty distributions used in the Reference Case, Area 5ABCD.

| Parameter | Number <br> estimated | Bounds <br> [low, high] | Prior (mean, SD) <br> (single value $=$ fixed) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Log recruitment $\left(\ln \left(R_{0}\right)\right)$ | 1 | $[1,12]$ | Uniform |
| Steepness $(h)$ | 1 | $[0.2,1]$ | Beta $(\alpha=5.83333, \beta=2.5)$ |
| Natural mortality $(\ln (M))$ | 1 | $[-2.302585,0]$ | Normal $(\ln (0.5), 0.1)$ |
| Variance ratio $(\rho)$ | 0 | Fixed | 0.059 |
| Total inverse variance $\left(\vartheta^{2}\right)$ | 0 | Fixed | 1.471 |
| Survey catchability $\left(q_{k}\right)$ | 5 | None | Normal $(0.5,1)$ |
| Log fishing mortality values $\left(\Gamma_{k, t}\right)$ | 63 | $[-30,3]$ | $[-30,3]$ |
| Log recruitment deviations $\left(\omega_{t}\right)$ | 63 | None | Normal $(0,2)$ |
| Initial log recruitment deviations $\left(\omega_{i n i t, t}\right)$ | 8 | None | Normal $(0,2)$ |

Table 8. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters from the Reference Case, Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes. $\hat{R}$ is the potential scale reduction statistic and $n_{\text {eff }}$ is the effective number of simulation draws (see text). $q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}$ = Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,331 | 2,989 | 3,902 | 3,400 | 611 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.432 | 0.727 | 0.931 | 0.800 | 767 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.280 | 0.312 | 0.347 | 0.309 | 749 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 23,167 | 27,265 | 32,755 | 31,281 | 450 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.054 | 0.068 | 0.086 | 0.071 | 879 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.038 | 0.050 | 0.066 | 0.050 | 970 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.065 | 0.086 | 0.114 | 0.087 | 972 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 760 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 0.008 | 958 | 1.00 |

Table 9. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) of reference points for Area 5ABCD. Biomass is in tonnes.

| Reference Point | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $B_{0}$ | $23,167.35$ | $27,265.30$ | $32,755.25$ |
| $B_{1956}$ | $37,539.58$ | $50,217.05$ | $67,959.41$ |
| $B_{2019}$ | $11,348.04$ | $15,949.75$ | $26,144.53$ |
| $B_{2019} / B_{0}$ | 0.45 | 0.58 | 0.92 |
| $B_{2019} / B_{1956}$ | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.53 |
| $F_{2018}$ | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| LRP (2000) | 7,728 | 10,642 | 14,719 |
| USR (1956-2004) | 27,931 | 36,423 | 48,099 |

Table 10. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of biomass (t) for the Reference Case, Area 5ABCD.

| Year | $2,5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1956 | 37,540 | 50,217 | 67,959 | 45,179 |
| 1957 | 39,125 | 49,415 | 64,880 | 45,319 |
| 1958 | 34,214 | 43,655 | 57,501 | 40,341 |
| 1959 | 26,990 | 35,555 | 48,035 | 32,611 |
| 1960 | 21,923 | 29,725 | 41,177 | 27,147 |
| 1961 | 18,376 | 25,756 | 36,583 | 23,397 |
| 1962 | 16,352 | 23,741 | 34,725 | 21,490 |
| 1963 | 44,167 | 56,542 | 73,891 | 54,181 |
| 1964 | 60,565 | 76,396 | 98,583 | 73,288 |
| 1965 | 61,363 | 75,834 | 97,665 | 72,428 |
| 1966 | 51,665 | 64,235 | 83,301 | 60,719 |
| 1967 | 38,723 | 49,456 | 67,102 | 46,209 |
| 1968 | 28,963 | 37,750 | 51,664 | 35,061 |
| 1969 | 21,959 | 29,493 | 41,325 | 27,148 |
| 1970 | 17,852 | 24,356 | 34,856 | 22,340 |
| 1971 | 16,245 | 22,708 | 32,759 | 20,700 |
| 1972 | 37,584 | 51,225 | 66,072 | 48,618 |
| 1973 | 48,431 | 64,454 | 83,932 | 61,107 |
| 1974 | 51,298 | 66,297 | 85,363 | 62,438 |
| 1975 | 47,350 | 60,590 | 78,658 | 56,875 |
| 1976 | 39,882 | 52,304 | 69,580 | 48,770 |
| 1977 | 36,214 | 47,778 | 62,422 | 44,451 |
| 1978 | 34,976 | 45,172 | 58,545 | 41,795 |
| 1979 | 34,581 | 43,413 | 55,299 | 40,794 |
| 1980 | 28,155 | 36,461 | 47,681 | 34,132 |
| 1981 | 24,647 | 32,138 | 42,381 | 29,987 |
| 1982 | 23,284 | 29,955 | 39,071 | 28,257 |
| 1983 | 21,278 | 27,615 | 36,465 | 26,090 |
| 1984 | 19,659 | 26,095 | 35,068 | 24,752 |
| 1985 | 18,535 | 25,400 | 35,589 | 24,311 |
| 1986 | 25,269 | 39,126 | 54,220 | 31,882 |
| 1987 | 42,585 | 52,710 | 66,423 | 48,706 |
| 1988 | 36,226 | 46,178 | 59,125 | 43,430 |
| 1989 | 29,867 | 39,727 | 52,206 | 37,312 |
| 1990 | 28,728 | 39,203 | 50,525 | 36,419 |
| 1991 | 33,336 | 41,097 | 50,857 | 39,139 |
| 1992 | 26,776 | 32,944 | 41,233 | 31,348 |
| 1993 | 19,898 | 25,167 | 32,102 | 23,728 |
| 1994 | 14,585 | 18,944 | 24,944 | 17,829 |
| 1995 | 12,700 | 16,600 | 21,838 | 15,587 |
| 1996 | 12,048 | 15,648 | 20,615 | 14,874 |
| 1997 | 10,944 | 14,421 | 19,073 | 13,844 |
| 1998 | 9,709 | 12,876 | 17,368 | 12,492 |
| 1999 | 8,519 | 11,589 | 15,897 | 11,312 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 7,728 | 10,642 | 14,719 | 10,431 |
| 2001 | 8,691 | 12,248 | 17,431 | 11,724 |
| 2002 | 11,820 | 15,877 | 21,431 | 15,241 |
| 2003 | 13,507 | 17,941 | 24,109 | 17,464 |
| 2004 | 13,768 | 18,068 | 24,586 | 17,669 |
| 2005 | 12,670 | 16,761 | 22,969 | 16,500 |
| 2006 | 11,043 | 14,707 | 20,235 | 14,581 |
| 2007 | 9,509 | 12,893 | 17,573 | 12,802 |
| 2008 | 9,259 | 12,820 | 18,098 | 12,705 |
| 2009 | 12,087 | 16,627 | 22,450 | 16,327 |
| 2010 | 14,695 | 19,781 | 26,487 | 19,492 |
| 2011 | 15,161 | 20,307 | 27,357 | 19,936 |
| 2012 | 14,617 | 19,806 | 26,706 | 19,340 |
| 2013 | 14,026 | 18,895 | 25,359 | 18,526 |
| 2014 | 13,332 | 17,789 | 23,980 | 17,531 |
| 2015 | 12,243 | 16,431 | 22,410 | 16,281 |
| 2016 | 11,046 | 15,044 | 20,654 | 14,984 |
| 2017 | 10,459 | 14,219 | 19,472 | 14,344 |
| 2018 | 10,596 | 14,797 | 21,965 | 14,941 |
| 2019 | 11,348 | 15,950 | 26,145 | 16,502 |

Table 11. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of biomass relative to $B_{0}$ for the Reference Case, Area $5 A B C D$.

| Year | $2.5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1956 | 1.39 | 1.84 | 2.42 | 1.44 |
| 1957 | 1.42 | 1.81 | 2.31 | 1.45 |
| 1958 | 1.27 | 1.60 | 2.04 | 1.29 |
| 1959 | 1.02 | 1.31 | 1.69 | 1.04 |
| 1960 | 0.84 | 1.09 | 1.43 | 0.87 |
| 1961 | 0.71 | 0.94 | 1.27 | 0.75 |
| 1962 | 0.64 | 0.87 | 1.17 | 0.69 |
| 1963 | 1.58 | 2.08 | 2.70 | 1.73 |
| 1964 | 2.18 | 2.79 | 3.65 | 2.34 |
| 1965 | 2.20 | 2.78 | 3.61 | 2.32 |
| 1966 | 1.87 | 2.36 | 3.04 | 1.94 |
| 1967 | 1.44 | 1.82 | 2.35 | 1.48 |
| 1968 | 1.09 | 1.39 | 1.82 | 1.12 |
| 1969 | 0.83 | 1.08 | 1.44 | 0.87 |
| 1970 | 0.68 | 0.90 | 1.19 | 0.71 |
| 1971 | 0.63 | 0.83 | 1.10 | 0.66 |
| 1972 | 1.38 | 1.88 | 2.40 | 1.55 |
| 1973 | 1.77 | 2.37 | 3.09 | 1.95 |
| 1974 | 1.87 | 2.43 | 3.15 | 2.00 |
| 1975 | 1.72 | 2.22 | 2.83 | 1.82 |
| 1976 | 1.47 | 1.92 | 2.46 | 1.56 |
| 1977 | 1.34 | 1.76 | 2.22 | 1.42 |
| 1978 | 1.27 | 1.66 | 2.09 | 1.34 |
| 1979 | 1.26 | 1.59 | 2.02 | 1.30 |
| 1980 | 1.03 | 1.34 | 1.72 | 1.09 |
| 1981 | 0.91 | 1.18 | 1.50 | 0.96 |
| 1982 | 0.88 | 1.11 | 1.38 | 0.90 |
| 1983 | 0.81 | 1.02 | 1.27 | 0.83 |
| 1984 | 0.76 | 0.96 | 1.20 | 0.79 |
| 1985 | 0.71 | 0.93 | 1.21 | 0.78 |
| 1986 | 0.94 | 1.42 | 1.93 | 1.02 |
| 1987 | 1.55 | 1.94 | 2.39 | 1.56 |
| 1988 | 1.33 | 1.70 | 2.14 | 1.39 |
| 1989 | 1.11 | 1.46 | 1.87 | 1.19 |
| 1990 | 1.09 | 1.43 | 1.81 | 1.16 |
| 1991 | 1.23 | 1.51 | 1.82 | 1.25 |
| 1992 | 0.98 | 1.21 | 1.47 | 1.00 |
| 1993 | 0.74 | 0.92 | 1.15 | 0.76 |
| 1994 | 0.54 | 0.70 | 0.88 | 0.57 |
| 1995 | 0.48 | 0.61 | 0.76 | 0.50 |
| 1996 | 0.45 | 0.57 | 0.72 | 0.48 |
| 1997 | 0.42 | 0.53 | 0.66 | 0.44 |
| 1998 | 0.37 | 0.48 | 0.60 | 0.40 |
| 1999 | 0.33 | 0.43 | 0.54 | 0.36 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 0.30 | 0.39 | 0.50 | 0.33 |
| 2001 | 0.34 | 0.45 | 0.61 | 0.37 |
| 2002 | 0.45 | 0.58 | 0.74 | 0.49 |
| 2003 | 0.52 | 0.66 | 0.83 | 0.56 |
| 2004 | 0.52 | 0.66 | 0.83 | 0.56 |
| 2005 | 0.49 | 0.61 | 0.77 | 0.53 |
| 2006 | 0.43 | 0.54 | 0.69 | 0.47 |
| 2007 | 0.37 | 0.47 | 0.61 | 0.41 |
| 2008 | 0.37 | 0.47 | 0.60 | 0.41 |
| 2009 | 0.46 | 0.61 | 0.78 | 0.52 |
| 2010 | 0.56 | 0.72 | 0.93 | 0.62 |
| 2011 | 0.58 | 0.74 | 0.97 | 0.64 |
| 2012 | 0.56 | 0.72 | 0.92 | 0.62 |
| 2013 | 0.54 | 0.69 | 0.88 | 0.59 |
| 2014 | 0.51 | 0.65 | 0.82 | 0.56 |
| 2015 | 0.47 | 0.60 | 0.76 | 0.52 |
| 2016 | 0.43 | 0.55 | 0.70 | 0.48 |
| 2017 | 0.41 | 0.53 | 0.66 | 0.46 |
| 2018 | 0.42 | 0.55 | 0.76 | 0.48 |
| 2019 | 0.45 | 0.58 | 0.92 | 0.53 |

Table 12. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5th percentile) and MPD estimates of recruitment (thousands) for the Reference Case, Area 5ABCD.

| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1958 | 672 | 3,024 | 9,169 | 2,959 |
| 1959 | 703 | 2,685 | 7,563 | 2,874 |
| 1960 | 672 | 2,513 | 6,439 | 2,510 |
| 1961 | 644 | 2,365 | 6,113 | 2,407 |
| 1962 | 708 | 2,687 | 7,878 | 2,828 |
| 1963 | 40,312 | 59,872 | 81,698 | 58,977 |
| 1964 | 733 | 4,102 | 21,643 | 4,511 |
| 1965 | 805 | 3,455 | 14,979 | 4,032 |
| 1966 | 758 | 2,911 | 8,934 | 3,168 |
| 1967 | 597 | 2,125 | 6,121 | 2,396 |
| 1968 | 538 | 1,713 | 4,290 | 1,816 |
| 1969 | 573 | 1,938 | 4,660 | 1,980 |
| 1970 | 748 | 2,429 | 6,022 | 2,460 |
| 1971 | 815 | 2,931 | 8,118 | 3,117 |
| 1972 | 32,466 | 52,036 | 71,439 | 50,882 |
| 1973 | 756 | 3,722 | 21,390 | 3,658 |
| 1974 | 849 | 5,091 | 18,812 | 5,790 |
| 1975 | 1,136 | 4,852 | 15,313 | 5,708 |
| 1976 | 975 | 4,580 | 14,720 | 4,878 |
| 1977 | 2,035 | 8,140 | 19,896 | 8,908 |
| 1978 | 1,217 | 5,980 | 16,951 | 6,080 |
| 1979 | 1,133 | 6,743 | 17,758 | 7,978 |
| 1980 | 805 | 3,838 | 10,564 | 4,043 |
| 1981 | 1,195 | 4,936 | 11,328 | 5,106 |
| 1982 | 1,159 | 4,346 | 9,538 | 4,528 |
| 1983 | 781 | 2,926 | 7,490 | 3,071 |
| 1984 | 1,006 | 3,708 | 8,822 | 4,020 |
| 1985 | 933 | 3,655 | 12,501 | 4,203 |
| 1986 | 3,174 | 26,923 | 46,120 | 15,293 |
| 1987 | 2,646 | 15,909 | 45,970 | 29,024 |
| 1988 | 654 | 2,942 | 9,884 | 2,716 |
| 1989 | 702 | 3,184 | 10,467 | 3,159 |
| 1990 | 1,169 | 7,942 | 19,922 | 7,944 |
| 1991 | 2,476 | 11,324 | 22,877 | 12,453 |
| 1992 | 609 | 2,517 | 7,435 | 2,688 |
| 1993 | 404 | 1,499 | 3,536 | 1,566 |
| 1994 | 418 | 1,313 | 2,961 | 1,381 |
| 1995 | 450 | 1,653 | 3,879 | 1,679 |
| 1996 | 852 | 2,681 | 5,805 | 2,941 |
| 1997 | 409 | 1,425 | 3,443 | 1,483 |
| 1998 | 407 | 1,288 | 2,996 | 1,313 |
| 1999 | 287 | 1,000 | 2,419 | 1,119 |
| 2000 | 326 | 1,045 | 2,523 | 1,112 |
| 2001 | 1,366 | 4,691 | 9,995 | 4,241 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | 908 | 4,791 | 11,026 | 5,305 |
| 2003 | 595 | 2,064 | 5,443 | 2,223 |
| 2004 | 447 | 1,295 | 3,304 | 1,422 |
| 2005 | 343 | 895 | 2,048 | 956 |
| 2006 | 283 | 756 | 1,779 | 828 |
| 2007 | 309 | 892 | 2,105 | 958 |
| 2008 | 922 | 2,509 | 5,811 | 2,569 |
| 2009 | 3,071 | 7,355 | 12,959 | 7,216 |
| 2010 | 951 | 3,661 | 8,686 | 3,824 |
| 2011 | 634 | 2,067 | 5,280 | 2,127 |
| 2012 | 528 | 1,586 | 3,964 | 1,733 |
| 2013 | 526 | 1,656 | 3,946 | 1,764 |
| 2014 | 595 | 1,685 | 3,904 | 1,790 |
| 2015 | 455 | 1,434 | 3,431 | 1,534 |
| 2016 | 495 | 1,368 | 3,060 | 1,512 |
| 2017 | 454 | 1,527 | 3,805 | 1,713 |
| 2018 | 638 | 2,637 | 11,811 | 3,110 |

Table 13. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of fishing mortality, F, for the Reference Case, Area 5ABCD.

| Year | $2.5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1956 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.10 |
| 1957 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.16 |
| 1958 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.26 | 0.22 |
| 1959 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.17 |
| 1960 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| 1961 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.09 |
| 1962 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 0.14 |
| 1963 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
| 1964 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.13 |
| 1965 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.19 |
| 1966 | 0.16 | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.23 |
| 1967 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.26 | 0.21 |
| 1968 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.18 |
| 1969 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| 1970 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
| 1971 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.14 |
| 1972 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.13 |
| 1973 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.11 |
| 1974 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.15 |
| 1975 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.18 |
| 1976 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.17 |
| 1977 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| 1978 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.13 |
| 1979 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.31 | 0.25 |
| 1980 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.21 |
| 1981 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.14 |
| 1982 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| 1983 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.12 |
| 1984 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.10 |
| 1985 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| 1986 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.22 | 0.16 |
| 1987 | 0.24 | 0.33 | 0.42 | 0.36 |
| 1988 | 0.17 | 0.22 | 0.30 | 0.24 |
| 1989 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.14 |
| 1990 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.20 | 0.15 |
| 1991 | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.41 | 0.34 |
| 1992 | 0.22 | 0.29 | 0.37 | 0.31 |
| 1993 | 0.19 | 0.26 | 0.34 | 0.27 |
| 1994 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.12 |
| 1995 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.10 |
| 1996 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.11 |
| 1997 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.12 |
| 1998 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.10 |
| 1999 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $2.5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| 2001 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| 2002 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| 2003 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.06 |
| 2004 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| 2005 | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
| 2006 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.08 |
| 2007 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| 2008 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 2009 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 2010 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.09 |
| 2011 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.07 |
| 2012 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 2013 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 2014 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| 2015 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.07 |
| 2016 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.04 |
| 2017 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 2018 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |

### 13.2 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 3CD

Table 14. Estimated and fixed parameters and prior probablilty distributions used in the Reference Case, Area 3CD.

| Parameter | Number <br> estimated | Bounds <br> [low, high] | Prior (mean, SD) <br> (single value = fixed) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Log recruitment $\left(\ln \left(R_{0}\right)\right)$ | 1 | $[1,12]$ | Uniform |
| Steepness $(h)$ | $[0.2,1]$ | Beta $(\alpha=5.83333, \beta=2.5)$ |  |
| Natural mortality $(\ln (M))$ | 1 | Normal $(\ln (0.5), 0.1)$ |  |
| Variance ratio $(\rho)$ | 1 | $[-2.302585,0]$ | 0.059 |
| Total inverse variance $\left(\vartheta^{2}\right)$ | 0 | Fixed | 1.471 |
| Survey catchability $\left(q_{k}\right)$ | 0 | Fixed | Normal $(0.5,1)$ |
| Log fishing mortality values $\left(\Gamma_{k, t}\right)$ | 4 | None | $[-30,3]$ |
| Log recruitment deviations $\left(\omega_{t}\right)$ | 63 | $[-30,3]$ | Normal $(0,2)$ |
| Initial log recruitment deviations $\left(\omega_{\text {init }, t}\right)$ | 63 | None | Normal $(0,2)$ |

Table 15. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5 th percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters from the Reference Case, Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes. $\hat{R}$ is the potential scale reduction statistic and $n_{\text {eff }}$ is the effective number of simulation draws (see text). $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,037 | 2,904 | 4,482 | 3,325 | 367 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.445 | 0.740 | 0.937 | 0.804 | 831 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.388 | 0.424 | 0.462 | 0.422 | 564 | 1.01 |
| $B_{0}$ | 11,424 | 15,402 | 22,448 | 17,761 | 322 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.048 | 0.076 | 0.112 | 0.075 | 620 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 587 | 1.01 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 624 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.058 | 0.089 | 0.127 | 0.091 | 609 | 1.01 |

Table 16. Posterior ( $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) of reference points for Area 3CD. Biomass is in tonnes.

| Reference Point | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $B_{0}$ | $11,423.86$ | $15,402.35$ | $22,448.25$ |
| $B_{1956}$ | $23,756.87$ | $35,234.00$ | $57,756.57$ |
| $B_{2019}$ | $11,312.86$ | $17,801.35$ | $29,917.46$ |
| $B_{2019} / B_{0}$ | 0.90 | 1.14 | 1.65 |
| $B_{2019} / B_{1956}$ | 0.32 | 0.50 | 0.84 |
| $F_{2018}$ | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 |
| LRP (1986) | 5,774 | 8,912 | 14,678 |
| USR (1956-2004) | 17,489 | 26,816 | 43,182 |

Table 17. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of biomass (t) for the Reference Case, Area 3CD.

| Year | $2,5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1956 | 23,757 | 35,234 | 57,757 | 31,778 |
| 1957 | 19,801 | 29,285 | 48,327 | 26,795 |
| 1958 | 16,115 | 23,942 | 39,300 | 22,103 |
| 1959 | 13,431 | 20,020 | 33,135 | 18,587 |
| 1960 | 10,792 | 16,449 | 27,236 | 15,375 |
| 1961 | 9,004 | 14,144 | 23,709 | 13,201 |
| 1962 | 8,383 | 14,014 | 28,491 | 12,424 |
| 1963 | 13,787 | 27,042 | 47,639 | 31,612 |
| 1964 | 23,414 | 37,284 | 58,988 | 37,600 |
| 1965 | 26,342 | 39,744 | 62,142 | 37,962 |
| 1966 | 25,665 | 37,788 | 58,784 | 35,418 |
| 1967 | 20,376 | 31,218 | 50,116 | 29,108 |
| 1968 | 16,550 | 26,041 | 41,489 | 24,217 |
| 1969 | 14,529 | 22,714 | 37,580 | 21,438 |
| 1970 | 14,465 | 23,958 | 41,730 | 22,397 |
| 1971 | 41,218 | 62,166 | 99,762 | 60,998 |
| 1972 | 44,117 | 68,541 | 110,837 | 66,165 |
| 1973 | 38,441 | 60,528 | 99,436 | 57,945 |
| 1974 | 37,818 | 56,630 | 92,818 | 54,581 |
| 1975 | 33,965 | 52,760 | 84,116 | 50,212 |
| 1976 | 31,682 | 48,792 | 77,775 | 46,471 |
| 1977 | 28,690 | 43,170 | 67,219 | 40,962 |
| 1978 | 24,445 | 36,670 | 57,767 | 34,881 |
| 1979 | 20,459 | 30,375 | 47,893 | 28,911 |
| 1980 | 16,302 | 24,185 | 38,513 | 23,040 |
| 1981 | 13,057 | 19,640 | 31,376 | 18,704 |
| 1982 | 10,184 | 15,538 | 24,909 | 14,778 |
| 1983 | 8,740 | 13,303 | 21,837 | 12,696 |
| 1984 | 7,369 | 11,225 | 18,441 | 10,752 |
| 1985 | 6,415 | 9,926 | 16,470 | 9,478 |
| 1986 | 5,774 | 8,912 | 14,678 | 8,483 |
| 1987 | 13,268 | 29,212 | 49,404 | 30,768 |
| 1988 | 27,433 | 40,950 | 62,176 | 39,675 |
| 1989 | 26,803 | 39,281 | 61,183 | 37,402 |
| 1990 | 23,868 | 34,622 | 53,493 | 32,723 |
| 1991 | 20,627 | 29,786 | 46,118 | 28,203 |
| 1992 | 17,346 | 24,909 | 38,569 | 23,812 |
| 1993 | 13,604 | 19,950 | 31,223 | 19,273 |
| 1994 | 10,095 | 15,376 | 24,546 | 14,901 |
| 1995 | 8,210 | 12,452 | 19,915 | 12,203 |
| 1996 | 7,514 | 11,284 | 17,650 | 11,144 |
| 1997 | 6,626 | 10,000 | 15,861 | 9,963 |
| 1998 | 6,008 | 8,965 | 14,116 | 8,934 |
| 1999 | 6,050 | 9,092 | 13,895 | 9,029 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 , 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 6,455 | 9,846 | 16,067 | 9,761 |
| 2001 | 8,278 | 12,759 | 20,615 | 12,966 |
| 2002 | 9,856 | 14,935 | 24,281 | 15,093 |
| 2003 | 10,479 | 15,548 | 24,539 | 15,606 |
| 2004 | 9,354 | 13,792 | 21,983 | 13,951 |
| 2005 | 7,790 | 11,548 | 18,226 | 11,671 |
| 2006 | 6,265 | 9,508 | 15,065 | 9,575 |
| 2007 | 5,339 | 8,190 | 12,919 | 8,271 |
| 2008 | 5,221 | 7,856 | 12,221 | 8,055 |
| 2009 | 11,095 | 17,514 | 27,807 | 17,364 |
| 2010 | 14,944 | 22,134 | 34,650 | 22,295 |
| 2011 | 14,606 | 21,889 | 34,900 | 22,125 |
| 2012 | 12,934 | 19,838 | 32,019 | 20,040 |
| 2013 | 14,237 | 22,252 | 35,026 | 22,234 |
| 2014 | 17,547 | 26,621 | 42,069 | 26,924 |
| 2015 | 17,618 | 26,742 | 43,090 | 27,030 |
| 2016 | 1,949 | 24,191 | 39,377 | 24,541 |
| 2017 | 13,739 | 21,029 | 33,358 | 21,281 |
| 2018 | 12,072 | 19,252 | 31,307 | 19,420 |
| 2019 | 11,313 | 17,801 | 29,917 | 18,380 |

Table 18. Posterior (2.5th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of biomass relative to $B_{0}$ for the Reference Case, Area 3CD.

| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1956 | 1.67 | 2.30 | 3.19 | 1.79 |
| 1957 | 1.45 | 1.90 | 2.59 | 1.51 |
| 1958 | 1.18 | 1.55 | 2.07 | 1.24 |
| 1959 | 0.99 | 1.29 | 1.72 | 1.05 |
| 1960 | 0.80 | 1.07 | 1.42 | 0.87 |
| 1961 | 0.69 | 0.92 | 1.24 | 0.74 |
| 1962 | 0.64 | 0.90 | 1.56 | 0.70 |
| 1963 | 0.89 | 1.75 | 2.94 | 1.78 |
| 1964 | 1.58 | 2.42 | 3.49 | 2.12 |
| 1965 | 1.87 | 2.60 | 3.45 | 2.14 |
| 1966 | 1.87 | 2.43 | 3.17 | 1.99 |
| 1967 | 1.53 | 2.00 | 2.62 | 1.64 |
| 1968 | 1.26 | 1.68 | 2.19 | 1.36 |
| 1969 | 1.08 | 1.48 | 1.94 | 1.21 |
| 1970 | 1.13 | 1.54 | 2.32 | 1.26 |
| 1971 | 2.95 | 4.03 | 5.51 | 3.43 |
| 1972 | 3.13 | 4.37 | 6.09 | 3.73 |
| 1973 | 2.81 | 3.94 | 5.35 | 3.26 |
| 1974 | 2.72 | 3.69 | 4.88 | 3.07 |
| 1975 | 2.54 | 3.43 | 4.48 | 2.83 |
| 1976 | 2.38 | 3.15 | 4.15 | 2.62 |
| 1977 | 2.12 | 2.76 | 3.66 | 2.31 |
| 1978 | 1.86 | 2.36 | 3.13 | 1.96 |
| 1979 | 1.55 | 1.96 | 2.56 | 1.63 |
| 1980 | 1.20 | 1.56 | 2.05 | 1.30 |
| 1981 | 0.98 | 1.27 | 1.64 | 1.05 |
| 1982 | 0.78 | 1.01 | 1.30 | 0.83 |
| 1983 | 0.66 | 0.87 | 1.10 | 0.71 |
| 1984 | 0.56 | 0.73 | 0.95 | 0.61 |
| 1985 | 0.50 | 0.64 | 0.84 | 0.53 |
| 1986 | 0.44 | 0.58 | 0.77 | 0.48 |
| 1987 | 0.91 | 1.95 | 2.88 | 1.73 |
| 1988 | 1.98 | 2.64 | 3.52 | 2.23 |
| 1989 | 2.01 | 2.57 | 3.22 | 2.11 |
| 1990 | 1.79 | 2.26 | 2.82 | 1.84 |
| 1991 | 1.56 | 1.94 | 2.41 | 1.59 |
| 1992 | 1.32 | 1.62 | 2.01 | 1.34 |
| 1993 | 1.06 | 1.29 | 1.59 | 1.09 |
| 1994 | 0.80 | 0.99 | 1.23 | 0.84 |
| 1995 | 0.65 | 0.81 | 0.99 | 0.69 |
| 1996 | 0.60 | 0.73 | 0.89 | 0.63 |
| 1997 | 0.53 | 0.65 | 0.80 | 0.56 |
| 1998 | 0.47 | 0.58 | 0.70 | 0.50 |
| 1999 | 0.46 | 0.58 | 0.73 | 0.51 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 0.49 | 0.64 | 0.85 | 0.55 |
| 2001 | 0.62 | 0.83 | 1.10 | 0.73 |
| 2002 | 0.77 | 0.97 | 1.24 | 0.85 |
| 2003 | 0.82 | 1.00 | 1.26 | 0.88 |
| 2004 | 0.73 | 0.90 | 1.12 | 0.79 |
| 2005 | 0.62 | 0.75 | 0.93 | 0.66 |
| 2006 | 0.50 | 0.61 | 0.76 | 0.54 |
| 2007 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.67 | 0.47 |
| 2008 | 0.41 | 0.51 | 0.65 | 0.45 |
| 2009 | 0.86 | 1.13 | 1.49 | 0.98 |
| 2010 | 1.15 | 1.44 | 1.82 | 1.26 |
| 2011 | 1.14 | 1.42 | 1.78 | 1.25 |
| 2012 | 1.03 | 1.29 | 1.60 | 1.13 |
| 2013 | 1.10 | 1.43 | 1.84 | 1.25 |
| 2014 | 1.39 | 1.73 | 2.20 | 1.52 |
| 2015 | 1.39 | 1.73 | 2.18 | 1.52 |
| 2016 | 1.26 | 1.57 | 1.99 | 1.38 |
| 2017 | 1.09 | 1.36 | 1.72 | 1.20 |
| 2018 | 0.97 | 1.23 | 1.72 | 1.09 |
| 2019 | 0.90 | 1.14 | 1.65 | 1.03 |

Table 19. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of recruitment (thousands) for the Reference Case,Area 3CD.

| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1958 | 622 | 2,524 | 7,271 | 2,577 |
| 1959 | 501 | 1,783 | 5,098 | 1,880 |
| 1960 | 449 | 1,697 | 5,102 | 1,750 |
| 1961 | 528 | 1,883 | 5,536 | 1,887 |
| 1962 | 738 | 3,446 | 19,285 | 2,893 |
| 1963 | 2,762 | 19,896 | 48,184 | 29,916 |
| 1964 | 805 | 9,661 | 42,306 | 4,380 |
| 1965 | 904 | 5,635 | 24,637 | 6,990 |
| 1966 | 901 | 4,698 | 18,083 | 6,176 |
| 1967 | 598 | 2,310 | 7,819 | 2,538 |
| 1968 | 609 | 2,368 | 6,793 | 2,599 |
| 1969 | 759 | 3,343 | 9,764 | 3,712 |
| 1970 | 1,536 | 7,267 | 27,502 | 7,437 |
| 1971 | 32,106 | 57,538 | 101,254 | 58,367 |
| 1972 | 767 | 3,902 | 21,314 | 4,095 |
| 1973 | 800 | 4,371 | 18,950 | 4,555 |
| 1974 | 1,369 | 9,693 | 31,309 | 11,672 |
| 1975 | 1,209 | 8,438 | 30,194 | 9,626 |
| 1976 | 1,664 | 9,358 | 29,047 | 10,167 |
| 1977 | 1,198 | 5,360 | 17,227 | 5,971 |
| 1978 | 852 | 3,809 | 12,218 | 4,132 |
| 1979 | 746 | 2,679 | 8,398 | 2,926 |
| 1980 | 591 | 2,116 | 5,611 | 2,311 |
| 1981 | 555 | 1,966 | 5,007 | 2,013 |
| 1982 | 538 | 1,542 | 3,871 | 1,628 |
| 1983 | 595 | 1,878 | 4,325 | 1,882 |
| 1984 | 599 | 1,631 | 3,878 | 1,656 |
| 1985 | 482 | 1,405 | 3,500 | 1,446 |
| 1986 | 405 | 1,359 | 3,573 | 1,388 |
| 1987 | 9,808 | 30,938 | 55,144 | 33,056 |
| 1988 | 882 | 8,612 | 37,426 | 7,177 |
| 1989 | 691 | 3,194 | 11,561 | 3,864 |
| 1990 | 655 | 2,466 | 8,133 | 2,838 |
| 1991 | 948 | 3,831 | 10,402 | 4,217 |
| 1992 | 872 | 3,950 | 9,415 | 4,492 |
| 1993 | 480 | 1,674 | 4,438 | 1,809 |
| 1994 | 454 | 1,523 | 3,758 | 1,569 |
| 1995 | 346 | 1,111 | 2,887 | 1,221 |
| 1996 | 697 | 1,950 | 4,378 | 2,130 |
| 1997 | 289 | 989 | 2,830 | 1,069 |
| 1998 | 385 | 1,194 | 2,749 | 1,220 |
| 1999 | 796 | 2,271 | 5,154 | 2,359 |
| 2000 | 892 | 2,688 | 6,963 | 2,688 |
| 2001 | 1,261 | 5,407 | 11,758 | 5,954 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | 965 | 3,884 | 9,799 | 3,952 |
| 2003 | 616 | 2,323 | 5,970 | 2,442 |
| 2004 | 285 | 917 | 2,360 | 1,028 |
| 2005 | 251 | 719 | 1,708 | 746 |
| 2006 | 214 | 637 | 1,482 | 700 |
| 2007 | 436 | 1,101 | 2,528 | 1,178 |
| 2008 | 680 | 1,770 | 3,908 | 1,948 |
| 2009 | 8,289 | 14,881 | 25,242 | 14,492 |
| 2010 | 983 | 4,430 | 11,732 | 5,174 |
| 2011 | 476 | 1,860 | 5,127 | 2,007 |
| 2012 | 433 | 1,669 | 4,668 | 1,865 |
| 2013 | 2,755 | 8,260 | 16,928 | 8,226 |
| 2014 | 3,011 | 8,806 | 19,378 | 9,539 |
| 2015 | 679 | 2,765 | 8,092 | 2,932 |
| 2016 | 490 | 1,778 | 5,133 | 2,087 |
| 2017 | 440 | 1,524 | 4,732 | 1,739 |
| 2018 | 637 | 2,685 | 11,897 | 3,284 |

Table 20. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of fishing mortality, F, for the Reference Case, Area 3CD.

| Year | $2.5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1956 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| 1957 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
| 1958 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| 1959 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| 1960 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 1961 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.05 |
| 1962 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.09 |
| 1963 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.11 | 0.05 |
| 1964 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.07 |
| 1965 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.09 |
| 1966 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.12 |
| 1967 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.08 |
| 1968 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| 1969 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.06 |
| 1970 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| 1971 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.11 |
| 1972 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.11 |
| 1973 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.07 |
| 1974 | 0.05 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.09 |
| 1975 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.11 |
| 1976 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.11 |
| 1977 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.09 |
| 1978 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.08 |
| 1979 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.10 |
| 1980 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
| 1981 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.10 |
| 1982 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.05 |
| 1983 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.09 |
| 1984 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| 1985 | 0.03 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.06 |
| 1986 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.07 |
| 1987 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.14 | 0.06 |
| 1988 | 0.06 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.10 |
| 1989 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.07 |
| 1990 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.08 |
| 1991 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.19 | 0.14 |
| 1992 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.17 | 0.12 |
| 1993 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.21 | 0.14 |
| 1994 | 0.04 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.07 |
| 1995 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 1996 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 1997 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 1998 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 1999 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2001 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| 2002 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2003 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.04 |
| 2004 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.04 |
| 2005 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| 2006 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2007 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| 2008 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2009 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| 2010 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.03 |
| 2011 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 2012 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 2013 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2014 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2015 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2016 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| 2017 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 2018 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.01 |

### 13.3 SELECTED SENSITIVITY RESULTS: AREA 5ABCD

Table 21. Posterior ( $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 2a (mean of the QCS Synoptic Survey was set to the same mean as for the HS Synoptic Survey), Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,776 | 3,604 | 4,775 | 4,104 | 307 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.462 | 0.746 | 0.942 | 0.810 | 769 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.294 | 0.326 | 0.357 | 0.324 | 597 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 25,940 | 30,652 | 37,185 | 35,115 | 376 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.042 | 0.056 | 0.071 | 0.058 | 542 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.027 | 0.037 | 0.050 | 0.038 | 673 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.046 | 0.064 | 0.087 | 0.065 | 678 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 608 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.005 | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.006 | 655 | 1.00 |

Table 22. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc $2 b$ (uniform priors for synoptic survey catchability), Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 4,017 | 8,216 | 17,782 | 8,550 | 143 | 1.02 |
| $h$ | 0.449 | 0.726 | 0.938 | 0.802 | 903 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.324 | 0.372 | 0.408 | 0.368 | 141 | 1.02 |
| $B_{0}$ | 34,607 | 56,364 | 111,382 | 59,712 | 149 | 1.02 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.011 | 0.023 | 0.047 | 0.027 | 98 | 1.02 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.006 | 0.014 | 0.027 | 0.015 | 104 | 1.02 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.010 | 0.024 | 0.047 | 0.026 | 105 | 1.02 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 94 | 1.02 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.005 | 0.003 | 102 | 1.02 |

Table 23. Posterior ( $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for $S c 3 a$ (mean $\ln (M)=\ln (0.5), S D=0.2$ ), Area $5 A B C D . R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{M P D}$ | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,109 | 2,695 | 3,519 | 3,012 | 266 | 1.01 |
| $h$ | 0.459 | 0.748 | 0.941 | 0.813 | 843 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.260 | 0.293 | 0.324 | 0.287 | 640 | 1.01 |
| $B_{0}$ | 23,270 | 27,168 | 32,007 | 31,222 | 211 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.058 | 0.074 | 0.092 | 0.078 | 375 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.040 | 0.053 | 0.069 | 0.054 | 490 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.068 | 0.092 | 0.120 | 0.093 | 490 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 356 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.007 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 0.009 | 467 | 1.00 |

Table 24. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for $S c 3 b$ (mean $\ln (M)=\ln (0.4), S D=0.1)$, Area $5 A B C D . R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,635 | 2,114 | 2,771 | 2,369 | 313 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.503 | 0.783 | 0.953 | 0.839 | 1026 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.211 | 0.251 | 0.293 | 0.242 | 289 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 23,394 | 27,376 | 31,808 | 32,200 | 293 | 1.01 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.069 | 0.088 | 0.113 | 0.093 | 402 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.045 | 0.062 | 0.083 | 0.064 | 594 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.077 | 0.105 | 0.142 | 0.110 | 610 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 305 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 565 | 1.00 |

Table 25. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for $S c 3 c$ (mean $\ln (M)=\ln (0.4), S D=0.2)$, Area $5 A B C D . R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5} \%$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,657 | 2,178 | 2,776 | 2,450 | 409 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.503 | 0.772 | 0.947 | 0.836 | 924 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.217 | 0.257 | 0.294 | 0.249 | 540 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 23,218 | 27,134 | 31,409 | 31,966 | 309 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.068 | 0.086 | 0.106 | 0.091 | 597 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.046 | 0.060 | 0.082 | 0.063 | 793 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.078 | 0.104 | 0.142 | 0.107 | 791 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 549 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.013 | 0.011 | 739 | 1.00 |

Table 26. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5 th percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 4a (Uniform prior for steepness), Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5} \%$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,397 | 3,053 | 3,986 | 3,445 | 197 | 1.01 |
| $h$ | 0.207 | 0.333 | 0.885 | 0.590 | 115 | 1.02 |
| $M$ | 0.288 | 0.321 | 0.353 | 0.313 | 411 | 1.01 |
| $B_{0}$ | 21,972 | 26,735 | 32,014 | 31,196 | 86 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.050 | 0.065 | 0.081 | 0.070 | 504 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.037 | 0.050 | 0.066 | 0.051 | 593 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.065 | 0.087 | 0.115 | 0.088 | 571 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 292 | 1.01 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 0.008 | 582 | 1.00 |

Table 27. Posterior ( $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 4b (beta prior for steepness with mean $=0.85$ and $S D=0.15$ ), Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{M P D}$ | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,362 | 2,996 | 3,816 | 3,386 | 255 | 1.01 |
| $h$ | 0.644 | 0.889 | 0.994 | 0.973 | 359 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.279 | 0.311 | 0.346 | 0.308 | 570 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 23,299 | 27,412 | 32,203 | 31,339 | 175 | 1.01 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.054 | 0.069 | 0.086 | 0.071 | 482 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.037 | 0.049 | 0.065 | 0.050 | 798 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.064 | 0.085 | 0.113 | 0.086 | 805 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 365 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 0.008 | 774 | 1.00 |

Table 28. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 6a ( $\sigma_{O}=0.1$ ), Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,333 | 2,876 | 3,605 | 3,280 | 932 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.534 | 0.800 | 0.952 | 0.852 | 709 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.368 | 0.404 | 0.443 | 0.409 | 1076 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 15,181 | 17,412 | 19,846 | 19,421 | 520 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.070 | 0.086 | 0.103 | 0.088 | 968 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.042 | 0.053 | 0.066 | 0.054 | 962 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.075 | 0.095 | 0.118 | 0.096 | 955 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 969 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.008 | 0.009 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 973 | 1.00 |

Table 29. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc $6 b\left(\sigma_{O}=0.15\right)$, Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{M P D}$ | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,237 | 2,797 | 3,594 | 3,228 | 368 | 1.02 |
| $h$ | 0.478 | 0.765 | 0.952 | 0.832 | 601 | 1.02 |
| $M$ | 0.301 | 0.337 | 0.374 | 0.341 | 428 | 1.02 |
| $B_{0}$ | 19,559 | 22,571 | 26,240 | 25,424 | 266 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.060 | 0.077 | 0.093 | 0.081 | 530 | 1.02 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.040 | 0.051 | 0.067 | 0.054 | 599 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.069 | 0.090 | 0.117 | 0.094 | 596 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 194 | 1.04 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.007 | 0.009 | 0.011 | 0.009 | 582 | 1.00 |

Table 30. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 6c ( $\sigma_{O}=0.25$ ), Area 5ABCD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5} \%$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,515 | 3,214 | 4,074 | 3,693 | 353 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.383 | 0.679 | 0.929 | 0.767 | 894 | 1.01 |
| $M$ | 0.270 | 0.300 | 0.330 | 0.297 | 637 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 25,646 | 31,076 | 38,190 | 36,353 | 199 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.048 | 0.061 | 0.078 | 0.064 | 598 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.036 | 0.048 | 0.063 | 0.048 | 685 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.062 | 0.082 | 0.109 | 0.082 | 690 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 604 | 1.00 |
| $q_{5}$ | 0.006 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.008 | 647 | 1.00 |

### 13.4 SELECTED SENSITIVITY RESULTS: AREA 3CD

Table 31. Posterior (2.5th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 2a (sd of the WCVI Synoptic Survey was set to the same sd as for the QCS and HS Synoptic Surveys), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{M P D}$ | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,663 | 4,330 | 7,555 | 4,945 | 359 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.443 | 0.741 | 0.937 | 0.807 | 711 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.394 | 0.432 | 0.471 | 0.436 | 481 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 14,449 | 22,241 | 38,513 | 25,256 | 293 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.027 | 0.046 | 0.080 | 0.047 | 400 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 410 | 1.01 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 390 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.033 | 0.058 | 0.095 | 0.060 | 402 | 1.01 |

Table 32. Posterior ( $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc $2 b$ (uniform priors for synoptic survey catchability), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 12,036 | 59,688 | 154,665 | 109,795 | 873 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.447 | 0.736 | 0.941 | 0.801 | 806 | 1.01 |
| $M$ | 0.427 | 0.460 | 0.496 | 0.468 | 805 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 59,562 | 278,932 | 731,890 | 507,724 | 856 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.001 | 0.003 | 0.015 | 0.002 | 483 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 469 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 476 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.020 | 0.003 | 462 | 1.00 |

Table 33. Posterior ( $2.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 3a (mean $\operatorname{In}(M)=\ln (0.5), S D=0.2$ ), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{M P D}$ | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,726 | 2,490 | 3,728 | 2,856 | 317 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.458 | 0.751 | 0.958 | 0.806 | 690 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.361 | 0.399 | 0.438 | 0.399 | 665 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 10,765 | 14,295 | 20,629 | 16,518 | 255 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.052 | 0.082 | 0.122 | 0.082 | 632 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 664 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 650 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.066 | 0.099 | 0.139 | 0.100 | 657 | 1.00 |

Table 34. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5 th percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for $S c 3 b$ (mean $\ln (M)=\ln (0.4), S D=0.1)$, Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,650 | 2,527 | 4,007 | 2,850 | 144 | 1.01 |
| $h$ | 0.448 | 0.749 | 0.945 | 0.806 | 864 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.355 | 0.400 | 0.444 | 0.399 | 335 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 10,612 | 14,581 | 20,963 | 16,503 | 125 | 1.01 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.053 | 0.081 | 0.124 | 0.082 | 401 | 1.01 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 338 | 1.01 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 412 | 1.01 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.064 | 0.098 | 0.143 | 0.100 | 335 | 1.01 |

Table 35. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5 th percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for $S c 3 c$ (mean $\ln (M)=\ln (0.4), S D=0.2)$, Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,764 | 2,590 | 3,959 | 2,946 | 358 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.454 | 0.740 | 0.949 | 0.806 | 741 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.364 | 0.406 | 0.449 | 0.404 | 476 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 10,790 | 14,683 | 21,189 | 16,763 | 292 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.051 | 0.080 | 0.121 | 0.080 | 543 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 697 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 590 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.062 | 0.095 | 0.137 | 0.098 | 592 | 1.00 |

Table 36. Posterior (2.5th percentile, Median, and 97.5th percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 4a (Uniform prior for steepness), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,981 | 2,896 | 4,298 | 3,322 | 466 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.248 | 0.479 | 0.970 | 0.270 | 93 | 1.04 |
| $M$ | 0.383 | 0.421 | 0.460 | 0.427 | 546 | 1.01 |
| $B_{0}$ | 11,478 | 15,498 | 21,613 | 17,470 | 392 | 1.01 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.052 | 0.077 | 0.117 | 0.080 | 663 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 608 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 715 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.061 | 0.089 | 0.129 | 0.090 | 738 | 1.00 |

Table 37. Posterior (2.5th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 4b (beta prior for steepness with mean $=0.85$ and $S D=0.15$ ), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{M P D}$ | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,948 | 2,912 | 4,606 | 3,317 | 247 | 1.02 |
| $h$ | 0.573 | 0.878 | 0.991 | 0.975 | 277 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.384 | 0.426 | 0.465 | 0.422 | 530 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 11,229 | 15,329 | 22,832 | 17,725 | 218 | 1.04 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.048 | 0.074 | 0.110 | 0.075 | 667 | 1.01 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 679 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 660 | 1.01 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.056 | 0.086 | 0.126 | 0.091 | 628 | 1.00 |

Table 38. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 6a ( $\sigma_{O}=0.1$ ), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,660 | 4,129 | 6,366 | 4,734 | 494 | 1.01 |
| $h$ | 0.540 | 0.784 | 0.953 | 0.834 | 866 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.521 | 0.565 | 0.611 | 0.583 | 433 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 10,117 | 14,674 | 21,521 | 16,220 | 518 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.046 | 0.073 | 0.114 | 0.073 | 507 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 570 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 508 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.054 | 0.081 | 0.122 | 0.083 | 552 | 1.00 |

Table 39. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc $6 \mathrm{~b}\left(\sigma_{O}=0.15\right)$, Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 2,298 | 3,244 | 4,991 | 3,759 | 423 | 1.00 |
| $h$ | 0.496 | 0.773 | 0.941 | 0.821 | 453 | 1.01 |
| $M$ | 0.431 | 0.472 | 0.510 | 0.478 | 486 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 11,084 | 14,887 | 21,411 | 16,867 | 360 | 1.00 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.047 | 0.074 | 0.110 | 0.074 | 590 | 1.00 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 528 | 1.01 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 583 | 1.00 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.055 | 0.085 | 0.119 | 0.086 | 575 | 1.00 |

Table 40. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of key parameters for Sc 6c ( $\sigma_{O}=0.25$ ), Area 3CD. $R_{0}$ is in thousands of fish. $B_{0}$ is in tonnes.

| Parameter | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD | $n_{\text {eff }}$ | $\hat{R}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $R_{0}$ | 1,905 | 2,763 | 4,038 | 3,095 | 384 | 1.01 |
| $h$ | 0.440 | 0.728 | 0.937 | 0.798 | 583 | 1.00 |
| $M$ | 0.356 | 0.392 | 0.427 | 0.394 | 651 | 1.00 |
| $B_{0}$ | 12,004 | 16,452 | 22,722 | 18,235 | 286 | 1.01 |
| $q_{1}$ | 0.049 | 0.075 | 0.118 | 0.077 | 660 | 1.01 |
| $q_{2}$ | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 664 | 1.00 |
| $q_{3}$ | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 665 | 1.01 |
| $q_{4}$ | 0.061 | 0.090 | 0.134 | 0.094 | 694 | 1.00 |

### 13.5 MODEL-AVERAGED REFERENCE POINTS AND DECISION TABLES

Table 41. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) of reference points for model-averaged Area 5ABCD. Biomass is in tonnes.

| Reference point | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $B_{0}$ | $18,872.55$ | $26,072.95$ | $39,743.86$ |
| $B_{1956}$ | $25,747.48$ | $46,965.35$ | $84,161.39$ |
| $B_{2019}$ | $8,701.41$ | $15,687.40$ | $33,339.51$ |
| $B_{2019} / B_{0}$ | 0.39 | 0.60 | 1.01 |
| $B_{2019} / B_{1956}$ | 0.20 | 0.34 | 0.64 |
| $F_{2018}$ | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| LRP $(2000)$ | 5,563 | 9,762 | 20,781 |
| USR (1956-2004) | 20,048 | 33,780 | 61,615 |

Table 42. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of biomass (t) for model-averaged Area 5ABCD.

| Year | $2,5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1956 | 37,540 | 50,217 | 67,959 | 45,179 |
| 1957 | 39,125 | 49,415 | 64,880 | 45,319 |
| 1958 | 34,214 | 43,655 | 57,501 | 40,341 |
| 1959 | 26,990 | 35,555 | 48,035 | 32,611 |
| 1960 | 21,923 | 29,725 | 41,177 | 27,147 |
| 1961 | 18,376 | 25,756 | 36,583 | 23,397 |
| 1962 | 16,352 | 23,741 | 34,725 | 21,490 |
| 1963 | 44,167 | 56,542 | 73,891 | 54,181 |
| 1964 | 60,565 | 76,396 | 98,583 | 73,288 |
| 1965 | 61,363 | 75,834 | 97,665 | 72,428 |
| 1966 | 51,665 | 64,235 | 83,301 | 60,719 |
| 1967 | 38,723 | 49,456 | 67,102 | 46,209 |
| 1968 | 28,963 | 37,750 | 51,664 | 35,061 |
| 1969 | 21,959 | 29,493 | 41,325 | 27,148 |
| 1970 | 17,852 | 24,356 | 34,856 | 22,340 |
| 1971 | 16,245 | 22,708 | 32,759 | 20,700 |
| 1972 | 37,584 | 51,225 | 66,072 | 48,618 |
| 1973 | 48,431 | 64,454 | 83,932 | 61,107 |
| 1974 | 51,298 | 66,297 | 85,363 | 62,438 |
| 1975 | 47,350 | 60,590 | 78,658 | 56,875 |
| 1976 | 39,882 | 52,304 | 69,580 | 48,770 |
| 1977 | 36,214 | 47,778 | 62,422 | 44,451 |
| 1978 | 34,976 | 45,172 | 58,545 | 41,795 |
| 1979 | 34,581 | 43,413 | 55,299 | 40,794 |
| 1980 | 28,155 | 36,461 | 47,681 | 34,132 |
| 1981 | 24,647 | 32,138 | 42,381 | 29,987 |
| 1982 | 23,284 | 29,955 | 39,071 | 28,257 |
| 1983 | 21,278 | 27,615 | 36,465 | 26,090 |
| 1984 | 19,659 | 26,095 | 35,068 | 24,752 |
| 1985 | 18,535 | 25,400 | 35,589 | 24,311 |
| 1986 | 25,269 | 39,126 | 54,220 | 31,882 |
| 1987 | 42,585 | 52,710 | 66,423 | 48,706 |
| 1988 | 36,226 | 46,178 | 59,125 | 43,430 |
| 1989 | 29,867 | 39,727 | 52,206 | 37,312 |
| 1990 | 28,728 | 39,203 | 50,525 | 36,419 |
| 1991 | 33,336 | 41,097 | 50,857 | 39,139 |
| 1992 | 26,776 | 32,944 | 41,233 | 31,348 |
| 1993 | 19,898 | 25,167 | 32,102 | 23,728 |
| 1994 | 14,585 | 18,944 | 24,944 | 17,829 |
| 1995 | 12,700 | 16,600 | 21,838 | 15,587 |
| 1996 | 12,048 | 15,648 | 20,615 | 14,874 |
| 1997 | 10,944 | 14,421 | 19,073 | 13,844 |
| 1998 | 9,709 | 12,876 | 17,368 | 12,492 |
| 1999 | 8,519 | 11,589 | 15,897 | 11,312 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 7,728 | 10,642 | 14,719 | 10,431 |
| 2001 | 8,691 | 12,248 | 17,431 | 11,724 |
| 2002 | 11,820 | 15,877 | 21,431 | 15,241 |
| 2003 | 13,507 | 17,941 | 24,109 | 17,464 |
| 2004 | 13,768 | 18,068 | 24,586 | 17,669 |
| 2005 | 12,670 | 16,761 | 22,969 | 16,500 |
| 2006 | 11,043 | 14,707 | 20,235 | 14,581 |
| 2007 | 9,509 | 12,893 | 17,573 | 12,802 |
| 2008 | 9,259 | 12,820 | 18,098 | 12,705 |
| 2009 | 12,087 | 16,627 | 22,450 | 16,327 |
| 2010 | 14,695 | 19,781 | 26,487 | 19,492 |
| 2011 | 15,161 | 20,307 | 27,357 | 19,936 |
| 2012 | 14,617 | 19,806 | 26,706 | 19,340 |
| 2013 | 14,026 | 18,895 | 25,359 | 18,526 |
| 2014 | 13,332 | 17,789 | 23,980 | 17,531 |
| 2015 | 12,243 | 16,431 | 22,410 | 16,281 |
| 2016 | 11,046 | 15,044 | 20,654 | 14,984 |
| 2017 | 10,459 | 14,219 | 19,472 | 14,344 |
| 2018 | 10,596 | 14,797 | 21,965 | 14,941 |
| 2019 | 11,348 | 15,950 | 26,145 | 16,502 |

Table 43. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and 97.5th percentile) and MPD estimates of recruitment (thousands) model-averaged Area 5ABCD.

| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1958 | 672 | 3,024 | 9,169 | 2,959 |
| 1959 | 703 | 2,685 | 7,563 | 2,874 |
| 1960 | 672 | 2,513 | 6,439 | 2,510 |
| 1961 | 644 | 2,365 | 6,113 | 2,407 |
| 1962 | 708 | 2,687 | 7,878 | 2,828 |
| 1963 | 40,312 | 59,872 | 81,698 | 58,977 |
| 1964 | 733 | 4,102 | 21,643 | 4,511 |
| 1965 | 805 | 3,455 | 14,979 | 4,032 |
| 1966 | 758 | 2,911 | 8,934 | 3,168 |
| 1967 | 597 | 2,125 | 6,121 | 2,396 |
| 1968 | 538 | 1,713 | 4,290 | 1,816 |
| 1969 | 573 | 1,938 | 4,660 | 1,980 |
| 1970 | 748 | 2,429 | 6,022 | 2,460 |
| 1971 | 815 | 2,931 | 8,118 | 3,117 |
| 1972 | 32,466 | 52,036 | 71,439 | 50,882 |
| 1973 | 756 | 3,722 | 21,390 | 3,658 |
| 1974 | 849 | 5,091 | 18,812 | 5,790 |
| 1975 | 1,136 | 4,852 | 15,313 | 5,708 |
| 1976 | 975 | 4,580 | 14,720 | 4,878 |
| 1977 | 2,035 | 8,140 | 19,896 | 8,908 |
| 1978 | 1,217 | 5,980 | 16,951 | 6,080 |
| 1979 | 1,133 | 6,743 | 17,758 | 7,978 |
| 1980 | 805 | 3,838 | 10,564 | 4,043 |
| 1981 | 1,195 | 4,936 | 11,328 | 5,106 |
| 1982 | 1,159 | 4,346 | 9,538 | 4,528 |
| 1983 | 781 | 2,926 | 7,490 | 3,071 |
| 1984 | 1,006 | 3,708 | 8,822 | 4,020 |
| 1985 | 933 | 3,655 | 12,501 | 4,203 |
| 1986 | 3,174 | 26,923 | 46,120 | 15,293 |
| 1987 | 2,646 | 15,909 | 45,970 | 29,024 |
| 1988 | 654 | 2,942 | 9,884 | 2,716 |
| 1989 | 702 | 3,184 | 10,467 | 3,159 |
| 1990 | 1,169 | 7,942 | 19,922 | 7,944 |
| 1991 | 2,476 | 11,324 | 22,877 | 12,453 |
| 1992 | 609 | 2,517 | 7,435 | 2,688 |
| 1993 | 404 | 1,499 | 3,536 | 1,566 |
| 1994 | 418 | 1,313 | 2,961 | 1,381 |
| 1995 | 450 | 1,653 | 3,879 | 1,679 |
| 1996 | 852 | 2,681 | 5,805 | 2,941 |
| 1997 | 409 | 1,425 | 3,443 | 1,483 |
| 1998 | 407 | 1,288 | 2,996 | 1,313 |
| 1999 | 287 | 1,000 | 2,419 | 1,119 |
| 2000 | 326 | 1,045 | 2,523 | 1,112 |
| 2001 | 1,366 | 4,691 | 9,995 | 4,241 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | 908 | 4,791 | 11,026 | 5,305 |
| 2003 | 595 | 2,064 | 5,443 | 2,223 |
| 2004 | 447 | 1,295 | 3,304 | 1,422 |
| 2005 | 343 | 895 | 2,048 | 956 |
| 2006 | 283 | 756 | 1,779 | 828 |
| 2007 | 309 | 892 | 2,105 | 958 |
| 2008 | 922 | 2,509 | 5,811 | 2,569 |
| 2009 | 3,071 | 7,355 | 12,959 | 7,216 |
| 2010 | 951 | 3,661 | 8,686 | 3,824 |
| 2011 | 634 | 2,067 | 5,280 | 2,127 |
| 2012 | 528 | 1,586 | 3,964 | 1,733 |
| 2013 | 526 | 1,656 | 3,946 | 1,764 |
| 2014 | 595 | 1,685 | 3,904 | 1,790 |
| 2015 | 455 | 1,434 | 3,431 | 1,534 |
| 2016 | 495 | 1,368 | 3,060 | 1,512 |
| 2017 | 454 | 1,527 | 3,805 | 1,713 |
| 2018 | 638 | 2,637 | 11,811 | 3,110 |

Table 44. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) of reference points for model-averaged Area 3CD. Biomass is in tonnes.

| Reference point | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $B_{0}$ | $8,154.83$ | $14,548.70$ | $41,282.42$ |
| $B_{1956}$ | $11,727.18$ | $32,454.25$ | $94,423.73$ |
| $B_{2019}$ | $7,100.31$ | $16,817.45$ | $57,754.00$ |
| $B_{2019} / B_{0}$ | 0.78 | 1.13 | 1.73 |
| $B_{2019} / B_{1956}$ | 0.32 | 0.53 | 0.98 |
| $F_{2018}$ | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.03 |
| LRP $(1986)$ | 2,859 | 8,108 | 26,730 |
| USR (1956-2004) | 9,952 | 24,982 | 74,478 |

Table 45. Posterior (2.5 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of biomass (t) for model-averaged Area 3CD.

| Year | $2,5 \%$ | $50 \%$ | $97.5 \%$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1956 | 23,757 | 35,234 | 57,757 | 31,778 |
| 1957 | 19,801 | 29,285 | 48,327 | 26,795 |
| 1958 | 16,115 | 23,942 | 39,300 | 22,103 |
| 1959 | 13,431 | 20,020 | 33,135 | 18,587 |
| 1960 | 10,792 | 16,449 | 27,236 | 15,375 |
| 1961 | 9,004 | 14,144 | 23,709 | 13,201 |
| 1962 | 8,383 | 14,014 | 28,491 | 12,424 |
| 1963 | 13,787 | 27,042 | 47,639 | 31,612 |
| 1964 | 23,414 | 37,284 | 58,988 | 37,600 |
| 1965 | 26,342 | 39,744 | 62,142 | 37,962 |
| 1966 | 25,665 | 37,788 | 58,784 | 35,418 |
| 1967 | 20,376 | 31,218 | 50,116 | 29,108 |
| 1968 | 16,550 | 26,041 | 41,489 | 24,217 |
| 1969 | 14,529 | 22,714 | 37,580 | 21,438 |
| 1970 | 14,465 | 23,958 | 41,730 | 22,397 |
| 1971 | 41,218 | 62,166 | 99,762 | 60,998 |
| 1972 | 44,117 | 68,541 | 110,837 | 66,165 |
| 1973 | 38,441 | 60,528 | 99,436 | 57,945 |
| 1974 | 37,818 | 56,630 | 92,818 | 54,581 |
| 1975 | 33,965 | 52,760 | 84,116 | 50,212 |
| 1976 | 31,682 | 48,792 | 77,775 | 46,471 |
| 1977 | 28,690 | 43,170 | 67,219 | 40,962 |
| 1978 | 24,445 | 36,670 | 57,767 | 34,881 |
| 1979 | 20,459 | 30,375 | 47,893 | 28,911 |
| 1980 | 16,302 | 24,185 | 38,513 | 23,040 |
| 1981 | 13,057 | 19,640 | 31,376 | 18,704 |
| 1982 | 10,184 | 15,538 | 24,909 | 14,778 |
| 1983 | 8,740 | 13,303 | 21,837 | 12,696 |
| 1984 | 7,369 | 11,225 | 18,441 | 10,752 |
| 1985 | 6,415 | 9,926 | 16,470 | 9,478 |
| 1986 | 5,774 | 8,912 | 14,678 | 8,483 |
| 1987 | 13,268 | 29,212 | 49,404 | 30,768 |
| 1988 | 27,433 | 40,950 | 62,176 | 39,675 |
| 1989 | 26,803 | 39,281 | 61,183 | 37,402 |
| 1990 | 23,868 | 34,622 | 53,493 | 32,723 |
| 1991 | 20,627 | 29,786 | 46,118 | 28,203 |
| 1992 | 17,346 | 24,909 | 38,569 | 23,812 |
| 1993 | 13,604 | 19,950 | 31,223 | 19,273 |
| 1994 | 10,095 | 15,376 | 24,546 | 14,901 |
| 1995 | 8,210 | 12,452 | 19,915 | 12,203 |
| 1996 | 7,514 | 11,284 | 17,650 | 11,144 |
| 1997 | 6,626 | 10,000 | 15,861 | 9,963 |
| 1998 | 6,008 | 8,965 | 14,116 | 8,934 |
| 1999 | 6,050 | 9,092 | 13,895 | 9,029 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 , 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2000 | 6,455 | 9,846 | 16,067 | 9,761 |
| 2001 | 8,278 | 12,759 | 20,615 | 12,966 |
| 2002 | 9,856 | 14,935 | 24,281 | 15,093 |
| 2003 | 10,479 | 15,548 | 24,539 | 15,606 |
| 2004 | 9,354 | 13,792 | 21,983 | 13,951 |
| 2005 | 7,790 | 11,548 | 18,226 | 11,671 |
| 2006 | 6,265 | 9,508 | 15,065 | 9,575 |
| 2007 | 5,339 | 8,190 | 12,919 | 8,271 |
| 2008 | 5,221 | 7,856 | 12,221 | 8,055 |
| 2009 | 11,095 | 17,514 | 27,807 | 17,364 |
| 2010 | 14,944 | 22,134 | 34,650 | 22,295 |
| 2011 | 14,606 | 21,889 | 34,900 | 22,125 |
| 2012 | 12,934 | 19,838 | 32,019 | 20,040 |
| 2013 | 14,237 | 22,252 | 35,026 | 22,234 |
| 2014 | 17,547 | 26,621 | 42,069 | 26,924 |
| 2015 | 17,618 | 26,742 | 43,090 | 27,030 |
| 2016 | 1,949 | 24,191 | 39,377 | 24,541 |
| 2017 | 13,739 | 21,029 | 33,358 | 21,281 |
| 2018 | 12,072 | 19,252 | 31,307 | 19,420 |
| 2019 | 11,313 | 17,801 | 29,917 | 18,380 |

Table 46. Posterior (2.5 th percentile, Median, and $97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentile) and MPD estimates of recruitment (thousands) model-averaged Area 3CD.

| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1958 | 622 | 2,524 | 7,271 | 2,577 |
| 1959 | 501 | 1,783 | 5,098 | 1,880 |
| 1960 | 449 | 1,697 | 5,102 | 1,750 |
| 1961 | 528 | 1,883 | 5,536 | 1,887 |
| 1962 | 738 | 3,446 | 19,285 | 2,893 |
| 1963 | 2,762 | 19,896 | 48,184 | 29,916 |
| 1964 | 805 | 9,661 | 42,306 | 4,380 |
| 1965 | 904 | 5,635 | 24,637 | 6,990 |
| 1966 | 901 | 4,698 | 18,083 | 6,176 |
| 1967 | 598 | 2,310 | 7,819 | 2,538 |
| 1968 | 609 | 2,368 | 6,793 | 2,599 |
| 1969 | 759 | 3,343 | 9,764 | 3,712 |
| 1970 | 1,536 | 7,267 | 27,502 | 7,437 |
| 1971 | 32,106 | 57,538 | 101,254 | 58,367 |
| 1972 | 767 | 3,902 | 21,314 | 4,095 |
| 1973 | 800 | 4,371 | 18,950 | 4,555 |
| 1974 | 1,369 | 9,693 | 31,309 | 11,672 |
| 1975 | 1,209 | 8,438 | 30,194 | 9,626 |
| 1976 | 1,664 | 9,358 | 29,047 | 10,167 |
| 1977 | 1,198 | 5,360 | 17,227 | 5,971 |
| 1978 | 852 | 3,809 | 12,218 | 4,132 |
| 1979 | 746 | 2,679 | 8,398 | 2,926 |
| 1980 | 591 | 2,116 | 5,611 | 2,311 |
| 1981 | 555 | 1,966 | 5,007 | 2,013 |
| 1982 | 538 | 1,542 | 3,871 | 1,628 |
| 1983 | 595 | 1,878 | 4,325 | 1,882 |
| 1984 | 599 | 1,631 | 3,878 | 1,656 |
| 1985 | 482 | 1,405 | 3,500 | 1,446 |
| 1986 | 405 | 1,359 | 3,573 | 1,388 |
| 1987 | 9,808 | 30,938 | 55,144 | 33,056 |
| 1988 | 882 | 8,612 | 37,426 | 7,177 |
| 1989 | 691 | 3,194 | 11,561 | 3,864 |
| 1990 | 655 | 2,466 | 8,133 | 2,838 |
| 1991 | 948 | 3,831 | 10,402 | 4,217 |
| 1992 | 872 | 3,950 | 9,415 | 4,492 |
| 1993 | 480 | 1,674 | 4,438 | 1,809 |
| 1994 | 454 | 1,523 | 3,758 | 1,569 |
| 1995 | 346 | 1,111 | 2,887 | 1,221 |
| 1996 | 697 | 1,950 | 4,378 | 2,130 |
| 1997 | 289 | 989 | 2,830 | 1,069 |
| 1998 | 385 | 1,194 | 2,749 | 1,220 |
| 1999 | 796 | 2,271 | 5,154 | 2,359 |
| 2000 | 892 | 2,688 | 6,963 | 2,688 |
| 2001 | 1,261 | 5,407 | 11,758 | 5,954 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Year | $\mathbf{2 . 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{9 7 . 5 \%}$ | MPD |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2002 | 965 | 3,884 | 9,799 | 3,952 |
| 2003 | 616 | 2,323 | 5,970 | 2,442 |
| 2004 | 285 | 917 | 2,360 | 1,028 |
| 2005 | 251 | 719 | 1,708 | 746 |
| 2006 | 214 | 637 | 1,482 | 700 |
| 2007 | 436 | 1,101 | 2,528 | 1,178 |
| 2008 | 680 | 1,770 | 3,908 | 1,948 |
| 2009 | 8,289 | 14,881 | 25,242 | 14,492 |
| 2010 | 983 | 4,430 | 11,732 | 5,174 |
| 2011 | 476 | 1,860 | 5,127 | 2,007 |
| 2012 | 433 | 1,669 | 4,668 | 1,865 |
| 2013 | 2,755 | 8,260 | 16,928 | 8,226 |
| 2014 | 3,011 | 8,806 | 19,378 | 9,539 |
| 2015 | 679 | 2,765 | 8,092 | 2,932 |
| 2016 | 490 | 1,778 | 5,133 | 2,087 |
| 2017 | 440 | 1,524 | 4,732 | 1,739 |
| 2018 | 637 | 2,685 | 11,897 | 3,284 |

Table 47. Decision table with model averaging for Area 5ABCD. Models averaged are: 1a) Reference model $5 A B C D, 2 d)$ HSSS $\operatorname{In}(q)$ prior mean $\left.=\ln (1.0 * 0.35), Q C S S S=\ln \left(1.0^{*} 0.65\right), 2 e\right)$ HSSS and QCSS $\ln (q)$ prior $S D=0.6$, 3a) M prior mean $=0.4, S D=0.1,5 a)$ kage $=3 y$ and update $F W$ parameters, 6b) Fix sigma $O=0.15$ and $7 b$ ) Fix sigma $W=0.15$.

| 2019 <br> Catch (mt) $)$ | $P\left(B_{2020}<\right.$ <br> $\left.B_{2019}\right)$ | $P\left(F_{2019}>\right.$ <br> $\left.F_{2018}\right)$ | $P\left(B_{2020}<\right.$ <br> LRP $)$ | $P\left(B_{2020}<\right.$ <br> USR $)$ | $P\left(F_{2019}>\right.$ <br> LRR $)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.12 | $<0.01$ | $<0.01$ | 0.98 | $<0.01$ |
| 100 | 0.14 | $<0.01$ | $<0.01$ | 0.98 | $<0.01$ |
| 200 | 0.17 | $<0.01$ | $<0.01$ | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 300 | 0.21 | 0.98 | $<0.01$ | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 400 | 0.25 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 500 | 0.29 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 600 | 0.34 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 700 | 0.38 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 800 | 0.43 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 900 | 0.47 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 1,000 | 0.52 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | $<0.01$ |
| 1,100 | 0.56 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | 0.01 |
| 1,200 | 0.60 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.99 | 0.02 |
| 1,300 | 0.63 | $>0.99$ | 0.02 | 0.99 | 0.04 |
| 1,400 | 0.66 | $>0.99$ | 0.02 | 0.99 | 0.08 |
| 1,500 | 0.69 | $>0.99$ | 0.02 | 0.99 | 0.14 |
| 1,600 | 0.71 | $>0.99$ | 0.03 | 0.99 | 0.22 |
| 1,700 | 0.74 | $>0.99$ | 0.03 | 0.99 | 0.31 |
| 1,800 | 0.75 | $>0.99$ | 0.03 | 0.99 | 0.40 |
| 1,900 | 0.78 | $>0.99$ | 0.04 | 0.99 | 0.50 |
| 2,000 | 0.79 | $>0.99$ | 0.04 | 0.99 | 0.58 |
| 2,100 | 0.81 | $>0.99$ | 0.05 | 0.99 | 0.66 |
| 2,200 | 0.82 | $>0.99$ | 0.05 | 0.99 | 0.73 |
| 2,300 | 0.83 | $>0.99$ | 0.06 | 0.99 | 0.78 |
| 2,400 | 0.84 | $>0.99$ | 0.07 | 0.99 | 0.83 |
| 2,500 | 0.85 | $>0.99$ | 0.07 | 0.99 | 0.86 |
| 2,600 | 0.86 | $>0.99$ | 0.08 | 0.99 | 0.89 |
| 2,700 | 0.87 | $>0.99$ | 0.09 | 0.99 | 0.91 |
| 2,800 | 0.88 | $>0.99$ | 0.09 | 0.99 | 0.93 |
| 2,900 | 0.89 | $>0.99$ | 0.10 | 0.99 | 0.94 |
| 3,000 | 0.89 | $>0.99$ | 0.11 | 0.99 | 0.95 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 48. Decision table with model averaging for Area 3CD. Models averaged are: 1a) Reference model $3 C D, 2 d) W C V I S S ~ \ln (q)$ prior mean $=\operatorname{In}(1.0)$, 2e) $W C V I S S ~ \ln (q)$ prior $S D=0.6$, 3a) $M$ prior mean $=0.4$, $S D=0.1,5 a)$ kage $=3 y$ and update FW parameters, 6b) Fix sigma $O=0.15$ and $7 b$ ) Fix sigma $W=0.15$.

| 2019 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Catch $(\mathrm{mt})$ | $P\left(B_{2020}<\right.$ <br> $\left.B_{2019}\right)$ | $P\left(F_{2019}>\right.$ <br> $\left.F_{2018}\right)$ | $P\left(B_{2020}<\right.$ <br> LRP $)$ | $P\left(B_{2020}<\right.$ <br> USR $)$ | $P\left(F_{2019}>\right.$ <br> LRR $)$ |
| 0 | 0.76 | $<0.01$ | $<0.01$ | 0.95 | $<0.01$ |
| 100 | 0.77 | $<0.01$ | $<0.01$ | 0.95 | $<0.01$ |
| 200 | 0.79 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.95 | $<0.01$ |
| 300 | 0.80 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.96 | $<0.01$ |
| 400 | 0.81 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.96 | $<0.01$ |
| 500 | 0.82 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.96 | $<0.01$ |
| 600 | 0.83 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.96 | 0.01 |
| 700 | 0.84 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.96 | 0.05 |
| 800 | 0.85 | $>0.99$ | $<0.01$ | 0.96 | 0.18 |
| 900 | 0.86 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.96 | 0.36 |
| 1,000 | 0.87 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.96 | 0.55 |
| 1,100 | 0.87 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.96 | 0.71 |
| 1,200 | 0.88 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.96 | 0.83 |
| 1,300 | 0.88 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.97 | 0.90 |
| 1,400 | 0.89 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.97 | 0.94 |
| 1,500 | 0.89 | $>0.99$ | 0.01 | 0.97 | 0.96 |

## 14 FIGURES



Figure 1. Map of the management areas 5AB (Queen Charlotte Sound), 5CD (Hecate Strait), and 3CD (West Coast Vancouver Island).

### 14.1 CATCH: AREA 5ABCD



Figure 2. Catch for Area 5ABCD. Canadian catch includes at-sea releases.


Figure 3. Estimated at-sea releases of Pacific Cod by bottom trawlers for Area 5ABCD.


Figure 4. Catch for Area 5AB. Canadian catch includes at-sea releases.


Figure 5. Estimated at-sea releases of Pacific Cod by bottom trawlers for Area 5AB.


Figure 6. Catch for Area 5CD. Canadian catch includes at-sea releases.


Figure 7. Estimated at-sea releases of Pacific Cod by bottom trawlers for Area 5CD.

### 14.2 CATCH: AREA 3CD



Figure 8. Catch for Area 3CD. Canadian catch includes at-sea releases.


Figure 9. Estimated at-sea releases of Pacific Cod by bottom trawlers for Area 3CD.

### 14.3 PRIOR PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS



Figure 10. Prior probability distributions used in the Area 5ABCD reference model. $q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}$ = Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.


Figure 11. Prior probability distributions used in the Area 3CD reference model. $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).

### 14.4 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 5ABCD



Figure 12. Traceplots of posterior samples for the Area 5ABCD reference model. $q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}$ = Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.


Figure 13. Autocorrelation plots for the Area 5ABCD reference model. $q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.


Figure 14. MPD fits to observed indices of abundance (points) for the Area 5ABCD reference model from: (a) the Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, (b) the Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, (c) the Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, (d) the Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and (e) the Commercial CPUE post-1995. For clarity, only MPD results are shown


Figure 15. MPD fit to the mean weight data for Area 5ABCD reference model. For clarity, only MPD results are shown


Figure 16. MPD fit to the catch data for Area 5ABCD reference model. For clarity, only MPD results are shown


Figure 17. Histograms of posterior samples with prior probability distributions (lines) used in the Area $5 A B C D$ reference model. MPD estimate shown as vertical dashed line. Note that both the Queen Charlotte Sound and Hecate Strait Synoptic Surveys used normal prior distributions on $\ln (q)$, see Figure 10 for full distribution. $q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.


Figure 18. Pairs plots of posterior samples for the Area 5ABCD reference model. $\bar{R}=R_{\text {Avg }}, q_{1}=$ Hecate Strait Assemblage survey, $q_{2}=$ Queen Charlotte Sound Synoptic Survey, $q_{3}=$ Hecate Strait Synoptic Survey, $q_{4}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, and $q_{5}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995.


Figure 19. Posterior estimated biomass for the Reference Model, Area 5ABCD. The green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 2000.


Figure 20. Relative biomass for the Reference Model, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 21. Recruitment (a) and recruitment deviations (b) for the Reference Model, Area 5ABCD. The green dashed line shows the mean of the MCMC posterior medians, the blue dashed line shows the median of the MCMC posterior medians.


Figure 22. Fishing mortality for the Reference Model, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 23. Retrospective biomass for the Reference Model, Area 5ABCD.

### 14.5 MODEL RESULTS: AREA 3CD



Figure 24. Traceplots of posterior samples for the Area 3CD reference model. $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).


Figure 25. Autocorrelation plots for the Area 3CD reference model. $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).


Figure 26. MPD fits to observed indices of abundance (points) for the Area 3CD reference model from: (a) the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, (b) the Commercial CPUE pre-1996, (c) the Commercial CPUE post-1995, and (d) the NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).


Figure 27. MPD fit to the mean weight data for Area 3CD reference model.


Figure 28. MPD fit to the catch data for Area 3CD reference model.


Figure 29. Histograms of posterior samples with prior probability distributions (lines) used in the Area 3CD reference model. MPD estimate shown as vertical dashed line. Note that the West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey used a normal prior distribution on $\ln (q)$, see Figure 11 for full distribution. $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).


Figure 30. Pairs plots of posterior samples for the Area 3CD reference model. $q_{1}=$ West Coast Vancouver Island Synoptic Survey, $q_{2}=$ Commercial CPUE pre-1996, $q_{3}=$ Commercial CPUE post-1995, and $q_{4}=$ NMFS Triennial Survey (Canadian portion).


Figure 31. Posterior estimated biomass for the Reference Model, Area 3CD. The green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 1986.


Figure 32. Relative biomass for the Reference Model, Area 3CD.


Figure 33. Recruitment (a) and recruitment deviations (b) for the Reference Model, Area 3CD. The green dashed line shows the mean of the MCMC posterior medians, the blue dashed line shows the median of the MCMC posterior medians.


Figure 34. Fishing mortality for the Reference Model, Area 3CD.


Figure 35. Retrospective biomass for the Reference Model, Area 3CD.

### 14.6 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES: AREA 5ABCD



Figure 36. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, and to removal of the CPUE indices, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 37. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, and to removal of post-1995 CPUE indices, Area $5 A B C D$.


Figure 38. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 39. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, and to removal of the CPUE indices, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 40. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the mean of the catchability, $q$, being set equal for the QCS and HSS surveys, and to a uniform prior being used for both surveys, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 41. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the mean of the catchability, $q$, being set equal for the QCS and HSS surveys, and to a uniform prior being used for both surveys, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 42. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the mean of the catchability, $q$, being set equal for the QCS and HSS surveys, and to a uniform prior being used for both surveys, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 43. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the parameters on the normal prior for natural mortality, M, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 44. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the parameters on the normal prior for natural mortality, $M$, Area $5 A B C D$.


Figure 45. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the parameters on the normal prior for natural mortality, M, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 46. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the prior probability distribution for steepness, including using a bounded uniform prior and a beta prior, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 47. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the prior probability distribution for steepness, including using a bounded uniform prior and a beta prior, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 48. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the prior probability distribution for steepness, including using a bounded uniform prior and a beta prior, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 49. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to setting $k_{a g e}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and to using the growth parameters used in the previous stock assessment, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 50. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and to using the growth parameters used in the previous stock assessment, Area $5 A B C D$.


Figure 51. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and to using the growth parameters used in the previous stock assessment, Area $5 A B C D$.


Figure 52. MPD fits to the average annual mean weights for (a) the Sensitivity to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and (b) to using the growth parameters used in the previous Area 5CD stock assessment. Area 5ABCD.


Figure 53. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the assumed value of observation and process errors, Area $5 A B C D$.


Figure 54. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the assumed value of observation and process errors, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 55. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the assumed value of observation and process errors, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 56. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, HSMAS, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 57. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, QCSS, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 58. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, HSSS, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 59. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, commercial CPUE pre-1996, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 60. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, commercial CPUE post-1995, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 61. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 62. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 63. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 64. MPD fits to the average annual mean weights showing sensitivity to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$ for (a) $\sigma_{W}=0.4$ and (b) $\sigma_{W}=0.15$, Area 5ABCD.


Figure 65. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to inflating the historical catch data, Area 5ABCD

### 14.7 SENSITIVITY ANALYSES: AREA 3CD



Figure 66. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, to removal of the CPUE indices, and to the removal of the Triennial survey index, Area 3CD.


Figure 67. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, and to removal of post-1995 CPUE indices, Area 3CD.


Figure 68. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, Area 3CD.


Figure 69. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to removing the year/locality interaction term from the commercial CPUE indices and using the annual CVs resulting from the analysis as the annual weighting terms in the objective function for two CV options, Area 3CD.


Figure 70. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the SD for the WCVIS survey being set equal to the SD for the QCS and HSS surveys, and to a uniform prior being used for the WCVIS survey, Area 3CD.


Figure 71. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the SD for the WCVIS survey being set equal to the SD for the QCS and HSS surveys, Area 3CD.


Figure 72. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the SD for the WCVIS survey being set equal to the SD for the QCS and HSS surveys, and to a uniform prior being used for the WCVIS survey, Area 3CD.


Figure 73. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the SD for the WCVIS survey being set equal to the SD for the QCS and HSS surveys, and to a uniform prior being used for the WCVIS survey, Area 3CD.


Figure 74. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the parameters on the normal prior for natural mortality, $M$, Area 3CD.


Figure 75. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the parameters on the normal prior for natural mortality, M, Area 3CD.


Figure 76. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the parameters on the normal prior for natural mortality, M, Area 3CD.


Figure 77. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the prior probability distribution for steepness, including using a bounded uniform prior and a beta prior, Area 3CD.


Figure 78. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the prior probability distribution for steepness, including using a bounded uniform prior and a beta prior, Area 3CD.


Figure 79. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the prior probability distribution for steepness, including using a bounded uniform prior and a beta prior, Area 3CD.


Figure 80. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and to using the growth parameters used in the previous stock assessment, Area 3CD.


Figure 81. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and to using the growth parameters used in the previous stock assessment, Area $3 C D$.


Figure 82. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and to using the growth parameters used in the previous stock assessment, Area 3CD.


Figure 83. MPD fits to the average annual mean weights for (a) the Sensitivity to setting $k_{\text {age }}=3 y$ and update the Ford-Walford parameters accordingly, and (b) to using the growth parameters used in the previous Area 5CD stock assessment. Area 3CD.


Figure 84. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the assumed value of observation and process errors, Area 3CD.


Figure 85. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the assumed value of observation and process errors, Area 3CD.


Figure 86. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the assumed value of observation and process errors, Area 3CD.


Figure 87. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, WCVISS, Area 3CD.


Figure 88. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, NMFS Triennial survey, Area 3CD.


Figure 89. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errows, commercial CPUE pre-1996, Area 3CD.


Figure 90. MPD index fits showing sensitivity to the assumed value of observation and process errors, commercial CPUE post-1995, Area 3CD.


Figure 91. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$, Area 3CD.


Figure 92. Sensitivity of recruitment estimates to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$, Area 3CD.


Figure 93. Sensitivity of fishing mortality estimates to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$, Area 3CD.


Figure 94. MPD fits to the average annual mean weights showing sensitivity to the assumed value of $\sigma_{W}$ for (a) $\sigma_{W}=0.4$ and (b) $\sigma_{W}=0.15$, Area 3CD.


Figure 95. Sensitivity of biomass estimates to inflating the historical catch data, Area 3CD

### 14.8 MODEL-AVERAGED BIOMASS AND PROJECTIONS



Figure 96. Posterior estimates of biomass for the model-averaged set for Area 5ABCD. The green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 2000.


Figure 97. Combined posterior biomass for the averaged models, Area 5ABCD. The green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 2000.


Figure 98. Combined posterior estimates of biomass for the model-averaged set for Area 5ABCD with projections (to the end of 2019). The upper horizontal green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The lower horizontal red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 2000. The coloured regions to the right of the vertical line represent projections based on various TACs. The line represents the posterior median and the shaded region represents the $95 \%$ credible interval. For clarity, years before 2010 are removed.


Figure 99. Posterior estimates of biomass for the model-averaged set for Area 3CD. The green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 1986.


Figure 100. Combined posterior biomass for the model-averaged set for Area 3CD. The green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 1986.


Figure 101. Combined posterior estimates of biomass for the model-averaged set for Area 3CD with projections (to the end of 2019). The upper horizontal green dashed line shows the median Upper Stock Reference (USR) which is the mean biomass estimate for the years 1956-2004. The lower horizontal red dashed line shows the median Limit Reference Point (LRP) which is the lowest estimated biomass agreed to be an undesirable state to avoid, in this case it is the biomass estimate for 2000. The coloured regions to the right of the vertical line represent projections based on various TACs. The line represents the posterior median and the shaded region represents the $95 \%$ credible interval.For clarity, years before 2010 are removed.

## APPENDIX A. FISHERY-INDEPENDENT INDICES OF ABUNDANCE

## A. 1 CANADIAN SURVEYS

## A.1.1 HECATE STRAIT ASSEMBLAGE SURVEY

A series of multi-species groundfish bottom trawl surveys was conducted in Hecate Strait in MayJune of 1984, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1996, 1998, 2000, 2002, and 2003 Westrheim et al. (1984), Fargo et al. (1984), Fargo et al. (1988), Wilson et al. (1991), Hand et al. (1994), Workman et al. (1996), Workman et al. (1997), Choromanski et al. (2002)) (Figure A.1. The results up to 2000 were reported in the 2001 assessment (Sinclair et al. 2001) and results from 2002 and 2003 were presented in the 2005 assessment (Sinclair and Starr 2005).

The original design of this survey assigned fishing locations by 10 fm depth intervals within a 10 nm grid of Hecate Strait. The survey was post-stratified for the purpose of calculating an abundance index for Pacific Cod (Sinclair 1999). The post stratification used 10 fm depth intervals for the entire survey area, thereby treating each depth interval as a single stratum.
The Hecate Strait Assemblage survey was designed as a systematic fixed-station survey. Despite attempts to apply post-sampling stratification, this approach had high survey variance (Sinclair et al. 2007). In 2004 the Hecate Strait Assemblage survey was discontinued in favour of the Hecate Strait Synoptic survey (described below).

## A.1.2 HECATE STRAIT SYNOPTIC SURVEY

The Hecate Strait synoptic groundfish bottom trawl survey is part of a coordinated set of longterm surveys that together cover the continental shelf and upper slope of most of the BC coast (Figure A.2. The Hecate Strait synoptic survey has been conducted during May-June, in odd years since 2005. All the synoptic surveys follow a random depth stratified design. The survey area is divided into 2 km by 2 km blocks and each block is assigned to one of four depth strata based on the average bottom depth in the block. The four depth strata for the Hecate Strait survey are $10-70 \mathrm{~m}, 70-130 \mathrm{~m}, 130-220 \mathrm{~m}$, and $220-500 \mathrm{~m}$. Each year blocks are randomly selected within each depth strata. For this survey and the other synoptic surveys discussed below, the relative allocation of blocks amongst depth strata was determined by modeling the expected catches of groundfish and determining the target number of tows per stratum that would provide sufficiently precise catch rate data for as many species as possible.

## A.1.3 QUEEN CHARLOTTE SOUND SYNOPTIC SURVEY

The Queen Charlotte Sound (QCS) synoptic groundfish bottom trawl survey has been conducted in July-August in 2003, 2004, and in odd years since 2005 (Figure A.3. The four depth strata for the QCS survey are 50-125m, 125-200m, 200-330m, and 330-500 m. Each year blocks are randomly selected within each depth strata. In addition, for the purposes of allocating blocks, the QCS survey is divided into northern and southern spatial strata.

## A.1.4 WEST COAST VANCOUVER ISLAND SYNOPTIC SURVEY

The West Coast Vancouver Island synoptic bottom trawl survey was first conducted in 2004 and is conducted in alternating (even-numbered) years on a chartered commercial trawler (Figure A.4). The survey area is off the west coast of Vancouver Island from approximately $49^{\circ} 12^{\prime}$
to $50^{\circ} 36^{\prime}$ North latitude and approximately $124^{\circ} 48^{\prime}$ to $128^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ West longitude. The southern boundary is contiguous with the Canada/U.S. boundary. The survey has a single aerial stratum in Pacific Fishery Management Area regions 3C and 3D separated into four depth strata: 50125m; 125-200m; 200-330m; and 330-500m. Approximately 150 to $1804 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ blocks are selected randomly among the four depth strata when conducting each survey.


Figure A.1. Individual survey tows for the Hecate Strait multi-species groundfish bottom trawl survey. Light gray crosses indicate survey sets that did not catch Pacific Cod. Circles have their area and color proportional to the density of Pacific Cod for that survey set. Eastings and Northings are for UTM zone 9.


Figure A.2. Individual survey tows for the Hecate Strait (SYN HS) synoptic groundfish bottom trawl survey. Light gray crosses indicate survey sets that did not catch Pacific Cod. Circles have their area and color proportional to the density of Pacific Cod for that survey set. Eastings and Northings are for UTM zone 9.


Figure A.3. Individual survey tows for the Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) synoptic groundfish bottom trawl survey. Light gray crosses indicate survey sets that did not catch Pacific Cod. Circles have their area and color proportional to the density of Pacific Cod for that survey set. Eastings and Northings are for UTM zone 9 .


Figure A.4. Individual survey tows for the West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic groundfish bottom trawl survey. Light gray crosses indicate survey sets that did not catch Pacific Cod. Circles have their area and color proportional to the density of Pacific Cod for that survey set. Eastings and Northings are for UTM zone 9.

## A.1.5 SWEPT AREA ANALYSIS

For all Canadian surveys, a swept area estimate of biomass in any year $y$ was obtained by summing the product of the CPUE and the area surveyed across the surveyed strata $i$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{y}=\sum_{i=1}^{k} C_{y_{i}} A_{i}=\sum_{i=1}^{k} B_{y_{i}} \tag{A.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{y_{i}}=$ mean CPUE density $\left(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ for Pacific Cod in stratum $i, A_{i}=$ area of stratum $i$ $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right), B_{y_{i}}=$ biomass of Pacific Cod in stratum $i$ for year $y$, and $k=$ number of strata.
CPUE ( $C_{y_{i}}$ ) for Pacific Cod in stratum $i$ for year $y$ was calculated as a density in $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km}^{2}$ by

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{y_{i}}=\frac{1}{n_{y_{i}}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{y_{i}}} \frac{W_{y_{i}, j}}{D_{y_{i}, j} w_{y_{i}, j}} \tag{A.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $W_{y_{i}, j}=$ catch weight (kg) for Pacific Cod in stratum $i$ for year $y$ and tow $j, D_{y_{i}, j}=$ distance travelled (km) by tow $j$ in stratum $i$ for year $y, w_{y_{i}, j}=$ net opening (km) by tow $j$ in stratum $i$ for year $y$, and $n_{y_{i}}=$ number of tows in stratum $i$.
The variance of the survey biomass estimate $V_{y}$ for Pacific Cod in year $y$ was calculated in $\mathrm{kg}^{2}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{y}=\sum_{i=1}^{k} \frac{\sigma_{y_{i}}^{2} A_{i}^{2}}{n_{y_{i}}}=\sum_{i=1}^{k} V_{y_{i}} \tag{A.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\sigma_{y_{i}}^{2}$ is the variance of the CPUE in $k g^{2} / \mathrm{km}^{4}$ for year $y$ in stratum $i, V_{y_{i}}$ is the variance of Pacific Cod in stratum $i$ for year $y$, and where $\sigma_{y_{i}}^{2}$ was obtained from bootstrapped samples (see below).
The CV for Pacific Cod for each year $y$ was calculated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
(C V)_{y}=\frac{V_{y}^{1 / 2}}{B_{y}} \tag{A.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $(C V)_{y}$ is the CV for year $y$.
One thousand bootstrap replicates with replacement were constructed from the survey data to estimate bias corrected $95 \%$ confidence intervals for each survey year (Efron 1982). The resulting values are shown in Table A. 1 and Figure A.5.

Table A.1. Pacific Cod survey data for Canadian trawl surveys. Relative biomass and associated lower and upper confidence intervals (Cl) are shown in metric tons (without accounting for survey catchability). Positive sets refers to the number of trawl sets that caught Pacific Cod.

| Survey abbrev. | Year | Biomass | CV | Lower Cl | Upper Cl | Sets | Positive sets |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1984 | 1142.4 | 0.30 | 606.6 | 1929.9 | 146 | 88 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1987 | 3875.7 | 0.35 | 1501.2 | 6778.9 | 85 | 43 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1989 | 4102.8 | 0.43 | 1318.5 | 7976.0 | 90 | 48 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1991 | 1031.8 | 0.30 | 506.1 | 1679.0 | 97 | 59 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1993 | 1255.6 | 0.24 | 719.9 | 1862.4 | 94 | 40 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1995 | 1419.8 | 0.46 | 528.7 | 2880.5 | 101 | 52 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1996 | 1418.5 | 0.26 | 793.2 | 2208.0 | 158 | 83 |


| Survey abbrev. | Year | Biomass | CV | Lower CI | Upper CI | Sets | Positive sets |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| OTHER HS MSA | 1998 | 4253.0 | 0.51 | 1223.7 | 9186.9 | 86 | 52 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 2000 | 436.1 | 0.20 | 283.7 | 622.8 | 105 | 54 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 2002 | 2025.9 | 0.27 | 1137.3 | 3203.6 | 91 | 66 |
| OTHER HS MSA | 2003 | 1288.7 | 0.21 | 808.3 | 1871.8 | 95 | 77 |
| SYN HS | 2005 | 1948.0 | 0.24 | 1147.1 | 3016.2 | 198 | 161 |
| SYN HS | 2007 | 582.4 | 0.21 | 355.9 | 833.5 | 134 | 74 |
| SYN HS | 2009 | 2469.5 | 0.46 | 792.3 | 4972.0 | 156 | 103 |
| SYN HS | 2011 | 1872.0 | 0.26 | 1079.6 | 2984.8 | 185 | 125 |
| SYN HS | 2013 | 2328.3 | 0.23 | 1407.2 | 3477.4 | 175 | 132 |
| SYN HS | 2015 | 957.4 | 0.20 | 630.5 | 1389.8 | 148 | 107 |
| SYN HS | 2017 | 1555.3 | 0.35 | 771.3 | 2832.9 | 138 | 107 |
| SYN QCS | 2003 | 813.3 | 0.17 | 556.5 | 1101.0 | 233 | 101 |
| SYN QCS | 2004 | 1636.5 | 0.26 | 926.7 | 2553.9 | 230 | 118 |
| SYN QCS | 2005 | 1517.7 | 0.36 | 783.3 | 2885.5 | 224 | 125 |
| SYN QCS | 2007 | 437.9 | 0.25 | 258.4 | 681.2 | 255 | 105 |
| SYN QCS | 2009 | 569.6 | 0.24 | 333.4 | 871.8 | 233 | 95 |
| SYN QCS | 2011 | 1026.6 | 0.21 | 653.6 | 1537.9 | 251 | 98 |
| SYN QCS | 2013 | 936.1 | 0.16 | 668.1 | 1247.8 | 240 | 134 |
| SYN QCS | 2015 | 1131.3 | 0.30 | 650.5 | 1902.9 | 238 | 124 |
| SYN QCS | 2017 | 526.0 | 0.17 | 358.9 | 705.2 | 240 | 90 |
| SYN WCHG | 2006 | 52.0 | 0.23 | 30.9 | 77.1 | 110 | 36 |
| SYN WCHG | 2007 | 33.8 | 0.42 | 10.8 | 65.3 | 111 | 23 |
| SYN WCHG | 2008 | 12.7 | 0.26 | 6.5 | 19.5 | 118 | 20 |
| SYN WCHG | 2010 | 22.0 | 0.49 | 7.7 | 47.5 | 129 | 27 |
| SYN WCHG | 2012 | 40.8 | 0.32 | 18.9 | 69.6 | 130 | 34 |
| SYN WCHG | 2016 | 33.1 | 0.16 | 23.1 | 44.0 | 112 | 42 |
| SYN WCVI | 2004 | 1144.9 | 0.22 | 700.9 | 1676.8 | 89 | 54 |
| SYN WCVI | 2006 | 1166.9 | 0.24 | 655.8 | 1795.8 | 164 | 88 |
| SYN WCVI | 2008 | 518.5 | 0.39 | 238.8 | 980.0 | 159 | 65 |
| SYN WCVI | 2010 | 1596.0 | 0.17 | 1138.9 | 2165.9 | 136 | 100 |
| SYN WCVI | 2012 | 931.8 | 0.18 | 643.5 | 1294.7 | 151 | 94 |
| SYN WCVI | 2014 | 2172.2 | 0.21 | 1375.0 | 3170.4 | 146 | 110 |
| SYN WCVI | 2016 | 2047.4 | 0.19 | 1347.0 | 2911.2 | 140 | 99 |



Figure A.5. Pacific Cod survey data for Canadian trawl surveys. Shown is relative biomass and associated lower and upper confidence intervals. Positive sets refers to the number of trawl sets that caught Pacific Cod.

## A. 2 NMFS TRIENNIAL SURVEY (IN CANADIAN WATERS)

A relative abundance index was developed for Area 3CD from data from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) Triennial survey operated off the lower half of Vancouver Island.

## A.2.1 DATA SELECTION

Tow-by-tow data from the US National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) triennial survey covering the Vancouver INPFC (International North Pacific Fisheries Commission) region were provided by Mark Wilkins (NMFS, pers. comm.) for the seven years that the survey worked in BC waters (Table A.2, Figure A.6)). These tows were assigned to strata by the NMFS, although the size and definition of these strata have changed over the life of the survey. The NMFS survey database also identified in which country the tow was located. This information was plotted and checked against the accepted Canada/USA marine boundary: all tows appeared to be appropriately located with respect to country, based on the tow start position Figure A.6)). The NMFS designations were accepted for tows located near the marine border.
All usable tows had an associated median net width (with 1-99\% quantiles) of 13.4 (11.3-15.7) m and median distance travelled of $2.8(1.4-3.5) \mathrm{km}$, allowing for the calculation of the area swept by each tow. Biomass indices and the associated analytical CVs for Pacific Cod were calculated for the total Vancouver INPFC region and for each of the Canadian- and US-Vancouver sub-regions, using appropriate area estimates for each stratum and year. Strata that were not surveyed consistently in all seven years of the survey were dropped from the analysis, allowing the remaining data to provide a comparable set of data for each year.

Table A.2. Number of tows by stratum and by survey year for the NFMS triennial survey. Strata denoted with an asterisk have been excluded from the analysis due to incomplete coverage across the seven survey years or were from locations outside the Vancouver INPFC area.

| Stratum No. | 1980 | 1980 | 1983 | 1983 | 1989 | 1989 | 1992 | 1992 | 1995 | 1995 | 1998 | 1998 | 2001 | 2001 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | CDN | US | CDN | US | CDN | US | CDN | US | CDN | US | CDN | US | CDN | US |
| 10 | - | 15 | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11 | 38 | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | - | - | 32 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17N | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | 9 | - | 8 | - | 8 | - | 8 |
| 17S* | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | 27 | - | 24 | - | 26 | - | 25 |
| 18N* | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18S | - | - | - | - | - | 31 | - | 20 | - | 12 | - | 20 | - | 14 |
| 19N | - | - | - | - | 56 | - | 53 | - | 55 | - | 48 | - | 33 | - |
| 19S | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 6 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| 27N | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| 27S* | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 2 | - | 3 | - | 4 | - | 5 |
| 28N* | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| 28 S | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | 9 | - | 7 | - | 6 | - | 7 |
| 29N | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | 6 | - | 7 | - | 6 | - | 3 | - |
| 29S | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 2 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 3 |
| 30 | - | 4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 31 | 7 | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 37N* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 37S* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| $38{ }^{*}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 38S* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 3 |
| 39* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | 4 | - | 2 | - |
| 50 | - | 4 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 51 | 3 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 52 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 48 | 23 | 39 | 65 | 65 | 85 | 61 | 76 | 71 | 67 | 59 | 74 | 38 | 72 |

The stratum definitions used in the 1980 and 1983 surveys were different than those used in subsequent surveys, particularly in Canadian waters. Consequently, these indices were not used in the 3CD stock assessment. The tow density was much higher in US waters although the overall number of tows was approximately the same for each country. This occurs because the size of the total area fished in the INPFC Vancouver area was about twice as large in Canadian waters than in US waters. Note that the northern extension of the survey has varied from year to year (Figure A.6), but this difference has been compensated for by using a constant survey area for all years and assuming that catch rates in the unsampled areas were the same as in the sampled area.
A reviewer from NOAA for Yellowtail Rockfish in 2014 noted that a number of the early Triennial survey tows had been deemed "water hauls" (catching no fish or invertebrates) and should be discarded. The tows used to estimate relative Pacific Cod biomass exclude these water haul tows.

## A.2.2 TRIENNIAL SURVEY METHODS

When calculating the variance for this survey, it was assumed that the variance and CPUE within any stratum were equal, even for strata that were split by the Canada/USA border. The total biomass within a stratum that straddled the border was split between the two countries by the ratio of the relative area within each country:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{y_{i, c}}=B_{y_{i}} \frac{A_{y_{i, c}}}{A_{y_{i}}} \tag{A.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $A_{y_{i, c}}=$ area $\left(\mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$ within country $c$ in year $y$ and stratum $i$ and $B$ represents biomass.
The variance $V$ for that part of stratum $i$ within country $c$ was calculated as being in proportion to the ratio of the square of the area within each country $c$ relative to the total area of stratum $i$. This assumption resulted in the CVs within each country stratum being the same as the CV in the entire stratum:

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{y_{i, c}}=V_{y_{i}} \frac{A_{y_{i, c}}^{2}}{A_{y_{i}}^{2}} . \tag{A.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

The partial variance for country $c$ was used in instead of the total variance in the stratum when calculating the variance for the total biomass in Canadian or American waters.
The biomass estimates and the associated standard errors were adjusted to a constant area covered using the ratios of area surveyed. This was required to adjust the Canadian biomass estimates for 1980 and 1983 to account for the smaller area surveyed in those years compared to the succeeding surveys. he 1980 and 1983 biomass estimates from Canadian waters were consequently multiplied by the ratio $1.24\left(=9166 \mathrm{~km}^{2} / 7399 \mathrm{~km}^{2}\right)$ to make them equivalent to the coverage of the surveys from 1989 onwards.
Biomass estimates were bootstrapped for 1000 random draws with replacement to obtain biascorrected (Efron 1982) 95\% confidence intervals for each year and for three area categories (total Vancouver region, Canadian-Vancouver only and US-Vancouver only) based on the distribution of biomass estimates and using the above equations.
Catch and effort data for strata $i$ in year $y$ yield catch per unit effort (CPUE) values $U_{y i}$. Given a
set of data $\left\{C_{y i j}, E_{y i j}\right\}$ for tows $j=1, \ldots, n_{y i}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
U_{y i}=\frac{1}{n_{y i}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{y i}} \frac{C_{y i j}}{E_{y i j}} \tag{A.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{y i j}=$ catch (kg) in tow $j$, stratum $i$, year $y ; E_{y i j}=$ effort (h) in tow $j$, stratum $i$, year $y$; and $n_{y i}=$ number of tows in stratum $i$, year $y$.
CPUE values $U_{y i}$ convert to CPUE densities $\delta_{y i}(\mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km} 2)$ using:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{y i}=\frac{1}{v w} U_{y i} \tag{A.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $v=$ average vessel speed ( $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{h}$ ) and $w=$ average net width ( km ).
Alternatively, if vessel information exists for every tow, CPUE density can be expressed

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{y i}=\frac{1}{n_{y i}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{y i}} \frac{C_{y i j}}{D_{y i j} w_{y i j}} \tag{A.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{y i j}=$ catch weight $(\mathrm{kg})$ for tow $j$, stratum $i$, year $y ; D_{y i j}=$ distance travelled ( km ) for tow $j$, stratum $i$, yeary; $w_{y i j}=$ net opening $(\mathrm{km})$ for tow $j$, stratum $i$, year $y$; and $n_{y i}=$ number of tows in stratum $i$, year $y$.
The annual biomass estimate is then the sum of the product of CPUE densities and bottom areas across $m$ strata:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{y}=\sum_{i=1}^{m} \delta_{y i} A_{i}=\sum_{i=1}^{m} B_{y i} \tag{A.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\delta_{y i}=$ mean CPUE density $(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{km} 2)$ for stratum $i$, year $y ; A_{i}=$ area (km2) of stratum $i ; B_{y i}$ $=$ biomass (kg) for stratum $i$, year $y$; and $m=$ number of strata.
The variance of the survey biomass estimate $V_{y}\left(\mathrm{~kg}^{2}\right)$ follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{y}=\sum_{i=1}^{m} \frac{\sigma_{y i}^{2} A_{i}^{2}}{n_{y i}}=\sum_{i=1}^{m} V_{y i}, \tag{A.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\sigma_{y i}^{2}=$ variance of CPUE density $\left(\mathrm{kg}^{2} / \mathrm{km}^{4}\right)$ for stratum $i$, year $y$ and $V_{y i}=$ variance of the biomass estimate $\left(\mathrm{kg}^{2}\right)$ for stratum $i$, year $y$.
The coefficient of variation (CV) of the annual biomass estimate for year $y$ is

$$
\begin{equation*}
C V_{y}=\frac{\sqrt{V_{y}}}{B_{y}} \tag{A.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

## A.2.3 TRIENNIAL SURVEY RESULTS

Relative biomass estimates and confidence intervals are shown in Table A. 3 and Figure A.8. Pacific Cod are characterized with most catches taken along the shelf edge and in the deep gully entering Juan de Fuca Strait (e.g., Figure A.6). A more consistent biomass estimate was obtained by excluding deep strata that were not covered in the earlier surveys. Figure A. 7 shows
that this species was mainly found between 57 and 256 m (1 and $99 \%$ quantiles of bottom depth), with infrequent observations at depths up to 326 m which means that the deeper strata ( $>367 \mathrm{~m}$ ) are not needed to monitor Pacific Cod. Note that the deep strata which were not used in the biomass estimation are included in Figure A.7.

Table A.3. Biomass estimates and confidence intervals for the Triennial NMFS survey relevant to Canadian waters.

| Year | Biomass | Mean | Lower | Upper | CV | Analytical CV |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1989 | 5142 | 5022 | 2751 | 8726 | 0.30 | 0.30 |
| 1992 | 2023 | 2011 | 1091 | 3119 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| 1995 | 1662 | 1685 | 620 | 4410 | 0.53 | 0.53 |
| 1998 | 631 | 623 | 369 | 975 | 0.24 | 0.26 |
| 2001 | 836 | 838 | 356 | 1464 | 0.33 | 0.36 |



Figure A.6. (Left panels): plot of tow locations in the Vancouver INPFC region for the NMFS triennial survey in US and Canadian waters. Tow locations are colour-coded by depth range: black=55-183m; red=184-366m; grey=367-500m. Dashed line shows approximate position of the Canada/USA marine boundary. Horizontal lines are the stratum boundaries: 47 30, 47 50, 4820 and 4950 . Tows south of the 4730 line were not included in the analysis. (Right panels): circle sizes in the density plot are scaled across all years (1980, 1983, 1989, 1992, 1995, 1998, and 2001), with the largest circle $=7,229 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{km} 2 \mathrm{in}$ 1989. The red solid lines indicate the boundaries between PMFC areas 3B, 3C and 3D.


Figure A.7. Distribution of Pacific Cod catch weights for each survey year summarised into 25 m depth intervals for all tows (Table B.2) in Canadian and US waters of the Vancouver INPFC area. Catches are plotted at the mid-point of the interval. Note that the deep strata introduced in 1995 (see Table B.2) have been included in this plot but were not used in the biomass estimation.


Figure A.8. Biomass estimates for three series of Pacific Cod in the INPFC Vancouver region (total region, Canadian waters only, US waters only) with $95 \%$ error bars estimated from 1000 bootstraps.

## APPENDIX B. COMMERCIAL CPUE STANDARDIZATION

We sought to generate an index of Pacific Cod abundance from commercial trawl catch per unit effort data that was standardized for depth, fishing locality (defined spatial regions; Figures B.1, B.2), month, vessel, and latitude, when available. Before fitting a standardization model, we had to filter and manipulate the available catch and effort data to generate a dataset appropriate for model fitting. In the following sections we describe those decisions for the 'historical' (1956-1995) and 'modern' data (1996-2017). We then describe our index standardization model, explore the contribution of the various standardization components, and identify the effect of including or ignoring space-time interactions.

## B. 1 DEFINING THE 1956-1995 FLEET

Commercial groundfish bottom trawl data prior to 1991 was recorded via dockside interviews and aggregated to fishing locality and trip combinations. Data from 1991 to 1995 was recorded via logbooks at the fishing-event (trawl) level. We therefore aggregated the 1991-1995 data to the locality-trip level (hereafter referred to as 'trips' in this appendix) to match the resolution of the earlier data. When aggregating this 1991-1995 data, we removed any trawl events that were longer than five hours, since these are likely to be data entry errors. During these time periods, the variables depth, date, and locality are available as model covariates.

## B. 2 DEFINING THE 1996-2017 FLEET

Commercial groundfish bottom trawl data from 1996 to present have been recorded to the fishingevent level in the presence of on-board observers or video monitoring. We have treated this modern dataset separately from the historical dataset to (1) take advantage of the higher data resolution, (2) include information on latitude and vessel ID in our standardization model, and (3) to avoid assuming a constant catchability and relationship between CPUE and the standardization covariates across major regulatory changes.
Since we have data on individual vessels for this modern fleet, and in keeping with previous analyses for Pacific groundfish stocks, we defined a 'fleet' for the modern dataset that includes only vessels that qualify by passing some criteria of regularly catching Pacific Cod. We follow the approach used in a number of recent BC groundfish stock assessments by requiring vessels to have caught the species in at least 100 tows across all years of interest, and to have passed a threshold of five trips (trips that recorded some of the species) for at least five years - all from 1996 to 2017.

## B. 3 DEFINING THE STANDARDIZATION MODEL PREDICTORS

For depth and latitude, we binned the values into a sequence of bands to allow for nonlinear relationships between these predictors and CPUE (e.g. Maunder and Punt 2004). For depth, we binned trawl depth into bands 25 m wide. For latitude, we used bands that were 0.1 degrees wide. To ensure sufficient data to estimate a coefficient for each factor level, we limited the range of depth bins to those that fell within the $0.1 \%$ to $99.9 \%$ cumulative probability of positive observations and then removed any factor levels (across all predictors) that contained fewer than $0.1 \%$ of the positive observations.

Predictors that are treated as factors in a statistical model need a reference or base level - a level from which the other coefficients for that variable estimate a difference. The base level then becomes the predictor value that is used in the prediction for the standardized index. We chose the most frequent factor level as the base level - a common choice for these types of models (Maunder and Punt 2004). For example, we set the base month as the most common month observed in the dataset filtered for only tows where the species was caught. This choice of base level only affects the intercept or relative magnitude of our index because of the form of our model (discussed below). This relative magnitude should not affect the outcomes of the stock assessment model because we estimated separate catchabilities for each commercial CPUE index.

## B. 4 A TWEEDIE GLMM INDEX STANDARDIZATION MODEL

Fisheries CPUE data contains both zeros and positive continuous values. A variety of approaches have been used in the fishery literature to model such data. One approach has been to fit a deltaGLM (generalized linear model) - a model that fits the zero vs. non-zero values with a logistic regression (a binomial GLM and a logit link) and the positive values with a linear regression fit to log-transformed data or a Gamma GLM with a log link (e.g. Maunder and Punt 2004, Thorson and Ward 2013). The probability of a non-zero CPUE from the first component can then be multiplied by the expected CPUE from the second component to derive an unconditional estimate of CPUE. However, this approach suffers from a number of issues:

1. The delta-GLM approach adds complexity by needing to fit and report on two models.
2. In the typical delta-GLM approach, the two models are fit with separate links and so the coefficients cannot be combined.
3. The delta-GLM approach assumes independence among the two components (e.g. Thorson 2017).
4. The delta-GLM approach has been shown to be insufficiently robust to variable sampling intensity (e.g. in time or space) (Lecomte et al. 2013).
5. Perhaps most importantly for our purpose, a delta-GLM in which the two models use different links renders a final index in which the index trend is dependent on the specific reference levels that the predictors are set to (e.g. Maunder and Punt 2004).
The Tweedie distribution (Jorgensen 1987) solves the above problems (e.g. Candy 2004, Shono 2008, Foster and Bravington 2013, Lecomte et al. 2013, Thorson 2017) but has not seen widespread use presumably mostly because of the computational expense of calculating the Tweedie probability density function. Recently, the Tweedie density function has been introduced to the software TMB (Kristensen et al. 2016) and can be fit relatively quickly to large datasets and for models with many fixed and random effect parameters either with custom written TMB models or via the glmmTMB R package (Brooks et al. 2017).
In addition to a mean parameter, the Tweedie distribution has two other parameters: a power parameter $p$ and a dispersion parameter $\phi$. If $1>p>2$ then the Tweedie distribution represents a compound distribution between the Poisson $(p=1)$ and the Gamma distribution ( $p=2$ ) (Figure B.3). In fact, the Tweedie is alternatively referred to as the compound-Poisson-Gamma distribution in this bounded case. We note, however, that the compound-Poisson-Gamma distribution is often used to refer to a re-parameterization in which the Poisson and Gamma components are fit so that they are not assumed to have the same predictive coefficients as they are in the

Tweedie distribution (Foster and Bravington 2013, Lecomte et al. 2013).
We fit the Tweedie GLMM (generalized linear mixed effect model) as

$$
\begin{align*}
y_{i} & \sim \operatorname{Tweedie}\left(\mu_{i}, p, \phi\right), \quad 1<p<2,  \tag{B.1}\\
\mu_{i} & =\exp \left(\boldsymbol{X}_{i} \boldsymbol{\beta}+\alpha_{j[i]}^{\text {locality }}+\alpha_{k[i]}^{\text {locality }- \text { year }}+\alpha_{l[i]}^{\text {vessel }}\right),  \tag{B.2}\\
\alpha_{j}^{\text {locality }} & \sim \operatorname{Normal}\left(0, \sigma_{\alpha \text { locality }}^{2}\right),  \tag{B.3}\\
\alpha_{k}^{\text {locality }- \text { year }} & \sim \operatorname{Normal}\left(0, \sigma_{\alpha \text { locality }- \text { year }}^{2}\right),  \tag{B.4}\\
\alpha_{l}^{\text {vessel }} & \sim \operatorname{Normal}\left(0, \sigma_{\alpha \text { vessel }}^{2}\right), \tag{B.5}
\end{align*}
$$

where $i$ represents a single trip (historical data) or tow (modern data), $y_{i}$ represents the catch (kg) per unit effort (hours trawled), $\boldsymbol{X}_{\boldsymbol{i}}$ represents a vector of fixed-effect predictors (historical: depth bins, months; modern: depth bins, months, latitude bins), $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ represents a vector of coefficients, and $\mu_{i}$ represents the expected CPUE in a trip or tow. The random effect intercepts ( $\alpha$ symbols) are allowed to vary from the overall intercept by locality $j$ ( $\alpha_{j}^{\text {locality }}$ ), locality-year $k$ ( $\alpha_{k}^{\text {locality-year }}$ ), and vessel $l\left(\alpha_{l}^{\text {vessel }}\right.$ ) (for the modern dataset only) and are constrained by normal distributions with respective standard deviations denoted by $\sigma$ parameters.
We can then calculate the standardized estimate of CPUE for year $t, \mu_{t}$, as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu_{t}=\exp \left(\boldsymbol{X}_{t} \boldsymbol{\beta}\right) \tag{B.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{X}_{\boldsymbol{t}}$ represents a vector of predictors set to the reference $(r)$ levels with the year set to the year of interest. Because each of the $\alpha$ random intercepts is set to zero, the index is predicted for an average locality, locality-year, and vessel (for modern data). We estimated the fixed effects with maximum marginal likelihood while integrating over the random effects with the statistical software TMB via the R package glmmTMB. We used standard errors (SE) as calculated by TMB on $\log \left(\mu_{t}\right)$ via the delta method. We then calculated the $95 \%$ Wald confidence intervals as $\exp \left(\mu_{t} \pm 1.96 \mathrm{SE}_{t}\right)$.
For comparison, we calculated an unstandardized timeseries using a similar procedure but without any of the covariates other than a factor predictor for each year. This is similar to calculating the geometric mean of CPUE each year but with an assumed Tweedie observation model instead of a lognormal observation model that does not allow for zeros.

## B. 5 COMMERCIAL CPUE STANDARDIZATION RESULTS

The raw Pacific Cod catch and total fleet effort show variable trends through time in both the historical and modern datasets (Figure B.4). The majority of positive fishing events for Pacific Cod occurred at depths ranging from approximately 50 m to 200 m (Figure B.5). We can see an increase in the total number of trip-locality combinations since 1991, some changes to the localities typically fished, and an introduction of trips with deeper average fishing depths towards the end of the 1956-1995 period (Figure B.6, B.7). For the modern datasets, we see some changes to the distribution of fished depths, latitudes, and months through time, along with changes to the vessels participating in the 'fleet' and the localities fished (Figure B.8, B.9).
The Tweedie GLMM index standardization models fit the data relatively well (Figure B.10). The Tweedie $p$ parameters tended to be around 1.6, indicating a distribution roughly midway between
the Poisson and Gamma distributions and the $\phi$ parameters indicated relatively dispersed observations (Table B.1). There was considerably more variability across the locality and locality-year random effects than the vessel random effects (Table B.1).
For the 1956-1995 time period, depth and locality had a moderate effect on the standardized CPUE index for 3CD, but the standardized and unstandardized series differed little in 5ABCD (Figure B.11). Accounting for either depth or locality reduced the 3CD CPUE in the 1970s and increased the CPUE from the mid 1980s to 1995. Accounting for depth also reduced a spike in CPUE in 3CD in the mid 1960s. For the 1996-2017 time period, depth and latitude had the largest effect on the standardized index, and again had a larger effect in 3CD than 5ABCD (Figure B.12). Accounting for depth or latitude somewhat decreased the CPUE index for two to three years before and after 2010 and this effect carried through to the standardization model with all covariates.
Accounting for locality-year interactions had little effect on the shape of the standardized indices with the exception of a slight change in shape 2014-2015 for the modern dataset in 5ABCD (Figure B.13). The main effect of including the locality-year random effect interactions was to increase the width of the confidence intervals in all areas and time periods. We can examine the contribution of all the fixed and random effect parameters via coefficient plots (historical: Figures B.14, B.15, B.16; modern: Figures B.17, B.18, B.19).

## B. 6 SPACE-TIME (LOCALITY-YEAR) INTERACTIONS

To test the effect of including or not including space-time interactions when such interactions are or are not present, we performed a simulation test. While a full simulation test with many stochastic iterations and a range of parameter values is beyond the scope of this appendix, we think this simple simulation remains instructive. We parameterized our simulation to approximately match the parameters estimated from observed data. Our simulation included 20 years of data; 12 localities with their effects ( $\alpha_{j}^{\text {locality }}$ ) in log space drawn from a normal distribution with a standard deviation of 0.3 and mean 0; optional year-locality random effects ( $\alpha_{j}^{\text {locality-year }}$ ) drawn from a distribution with a standard deviation of 0.5 and mean of $0 ; 10$ observations per year per locality; a true known CPUE index that, in log space, followed an auto-regressive process with correlation of 0.3 at lag 1 , standard deviation of 1 and a mean of 2 ; and Tweedie parameters of $p=1.6$ and $\phi=5$. We generated versions of this dataset with and without the locality-year interactions and then fit standardization models to those datasets that either allowed for or ignored locality-year interactions.
For the real data, including locality-year random effects allowed for each locality to have a trend that deviates slightly from the overall trend (Figure B.20). Omitting these locality-by-year random effects, on the other hand, assumed that the CPUE trend is identical in shape and only deviated in magnitude across localities (Figure B.21). Ignoring these space-time interactions can result in confidence intervals that are substantially too narrow if the trends are not in fact identical across space (Figure B.22). Furthermore, allowing for the interactions has no qualitative effect on model performance or coverage if the interactions are not present (Figure B.22).
Fitting a proper geostatistical spatiotemporal standardization model would be an alternative to these locality-year random effects (e.g. Thorson et al. 2015, Monnahan and Stewart 2018). For this assessment, we chose to model spatial variation through the DFO localities to maintain consistency with previous assessments in this region. However, in the future we may explore a spatiotemporal standardization model.


Figure B.1. DFO localities used in the 5ABCD modern CPUE standardization model.

Table B.1. Random effect standard deviation (SD) and Tweedie observation model power (p) and dispersion ( $\phi$ ) parameter estimates.

| Model | Parameter | Estimate |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Historical 3CD | locality SD | 0.83 |
| Historical 3CD | year-locality SD | 0.83 |
| Historical 3CD | $p$ | 1.58 |
| Historical 3CD | $\phi$ | 17.88 |
| Historical 5ABCD | locality SD | 0.82 |
| Historical 5ABCD | year-locality SD | 0.79 |
| Historical 5ABCD | $p$ | 1.61 |
| Historical 5ABCD | $\phi$ | 16.22 |
| Modern 3CD | locality SD | 0.44 |
| Modern 3CD | vessel SD | 0.21 |
| Modern 3CD | year-locality SD | 0.67 |
| Modern 3CD | $p$ | 1.60 |


| Model | Parameter | Estimate |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Modern 3CD | $\phi$ | 11.29 |
| Modern 5ABCD | locality SD | 1.06 |
| Modern 5ABCD | vessel SD | 0.25 |
| Modern 5ABCD | year-locality SD | 0.77 |
| Modern 5ABCD | $p$ | 1.65 |
| Modern 5ABCD | $\phi$ | 10.54 |



Figure B.2. DFO localities used in the 3CD modern CPUE standardization model.


Figure B.3. Example density functions for the Tweedie distribution. The symbol $\phi$ (written as phi in this figure) represents the dispersion parameter, $p$ represents the power parameter, and $\mu$ represents the mean. Note that the spike in density that is seen towards the left of the panels is at a value of 0 on the $x$ axis.


Figure B.4. Raw time series of Pacific Cod catch and total hours trawled (regardless of species caught). Data prior to 1996 is shown separately from data after 1996.


Figure B.5. The depth distribution for fishing trips (top row) and fishing trawl events (bottom row) that caught Pacific Cod or did not catch Pacific Cod.
1956-1995 3CD




Number of $\bigcirc 200 \bigcirc 400 \bigcirc 600$
trips

Figure B.6. Distribution of predictors in CPUE standardization models for 1956-1995 3CD dataset. Area of outermost circles represents the number of trip-locality combinations for that predictor value and year combination. Area and shading of innermost circles represents the number of trip-locality combinations for that predictor value and year combination that caught Pacific Cod.


Figure B.7. Same as Figure B. 6 but for $5 A B C D$.
$1996+3 C D$




| Latitude |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| 3 |  |
| . 2 | - 0 |
| 50.1 | - . . . . . . . . . . . . - |
| 49.9 | - ○ - - ○ ○ ○ - ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ - |
| 8 | - ○ - . - - - - ○ ○ - . |
| . 7 | - . . . . . . . |
| 49.6 | - ○ © © © ○ ○ - - ○ - ○ ○ O |
| 49.5 |  |
| 49.4 | ○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○ |
| . 3 | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○○○○ © ○○○○○○○○○ |
| . 2 | - - - ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ |
| 1 | (0) 0 - |
| 49.0 |  |
| 48.9 | - (0) (0) (0) (0) |
| 8 |  |
| . 7 | - © OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO |
| 48.6 | - ००००००००००००००००० |
| 48.5 | -OOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO |
| . 4 | - ○ © © O O O O O OOOO. |
| 48.3 |  |
| 2 | © © © © © © - . - . - |
|  | 200020052010 |
| Month |  |
| 2 |  |
| 11 |  |
| 10 |  |
| 09 |  |
| 08 |  |
| 07 | - - ○ ○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○○ |
| 06 |  |
| 05 | (0) 0 000000000000000000 |
| 04 |  |
| 03 | (0) (0) (0) 00 00000000000 |
| 02 |  |
| 01 |  |
|  | 200020052010 |


| Number of <br> fishing events 1 |
| :--- |
| $10 \quad 100500$ |
| Number of <br> fishing events |

Figure B.8. Same as Figure B. 6 but for 1996-2017 3CD.


Figure B.9. Same as Figure B. 6 but for 1996-2017 5ABCD.


Figure B.10. Histograms of randomized quantile residuals (Dunn and Smyth 1996) for the CPUE GLMM standardization models. The histograms illustrate the actual density distribution of 10,000 randomly selected randomized quantile residuals. The dashed lines show the probability density for a normal distribution with the same standard deviation.


Figure B.11. Commercial trawl CPUE standardization models. Throughout, the black line and shaded region indicate a CPUE index with only a year predictor. The coloured line and shaded ribbons indicate indices that have been standardized by one or more predictors. The first three rows illustrate standardization models that include a single predictor listed on the right. The second last row illustrates a standardization model that includes all the predictors in one model. The last row illustrates a standardization model that includes all the predictors plus locality-by-year (space-time) random effects. Locality and locality-year interactions are fit as random effects and all other variables are fit as fixed effects.


Figure B.12. Same as Figure B. 11 but for the 1996 to 2017 data. Locality, vessel, and locality-year interactions are fit as random effects and all other variables are fit as fixed effects.


Figure B.13. A comparison of CPUE timeseries standardized with a model that does not include locality-year (space-time) random effects (black/grey) and a model that does include the locality-year random effects (coloured).


Figure B.14. Fixed effect coefficients for historical commercial CPUE standardization model. Dots and thick and thin line segments represent means and 50\% and 95\% Wald confidence intervals.


Figure B.15. Locality random effects for the historical commercial CPUE standardization model.


Figure B.16. Locality-by-year (space-time) random effects for the historical commercial CPUE standardization model.


Figure B.17. Fixed effect coefficients for modern commercial CPUE standardization model. Dots and thick and thin line segments represent means and $50 \%$ and $95 \%$ Wald confidence intervals.


Figure B.18. Locality and vessel random effects for the modern commercial CPUE standardization model.


Figure B.19. Locality-by-year (space-time) random effects for the modern commercial CPUE standardization model.


Figure B.20. Locality-specific CPUE index trends for a standardization model that allows for locality-year (space-time) interactions. The coloured lines indicate the locality-specific estimates with all other predictors set to their base levels. The black line and shaded ribbon indicate the overall average annual CPUE.


Figure B.21. Locality-specific CPUE index trends for a standardization model that does not allow for locality-year (space-time) interactions. The coloured lines indicate the locality-specific estimates with all other predictors set to their base levels. The black line and shaded ribbon indicate the overall average annual CPUE.


Figure B.22. An example simulation illustrating the effect of modelling or not modelling space-time interactions as random effects in a CPUE index standardization model. Left panel shows a scenario where the data were generated with the same trend for all localities in space. Right panel shows a scenario where the data were generated with space-time interactions. The green and orange lines and shaded regions represent estimated CPUE indices from models that allow for space-time interactions or do not allow for space-time interactions along with $95 \%$ confidence intervals. The dashed black line indicates the true mean CPUE for each year. All model and data combinations have correct 95\% coverage except for the no-space-time-interactions model fitted to data that does have space-time interactions, which has 55\% coverage. Note that the confidence intervals in the left panel are completely overlapping.

## APPENDIX C. ANALYSIS OF BIOLOGICAL DATA

In this appendix we analyse length, maturity, and available ageing data to update growth and maturity parameters. We also plot age-frequency data derived from an age-length key to visualise the probable age composition in survey and commercial catch data.

## C. 1 SYNOPTIC SURVEY DATA

We extracted length, weight and maturity data from the Hecate Strait, Queen Charlotte Sound, and West Coast Vancouver Island synoptic surveys from the GFBio database using the following criteria:

1. SPECIES_CODE $=222$ : Pacific Cod.
2. TRIP_SUB_TYPE_CODE $=2$ or 3 : research trips.
3. SAMPLE_TYPE_CODE $=1,2,6,7$, or 8 : include only samples that are of type 'random' or 'total'.
4. SPECIES_CATEGORY_CODE $=$ NULL, $1,3,5,6$, or 7 : to eliminate samples sorted on unknown criteria.
5. SAMPLE_SOURCE_CODE $=$ NULL, 1, 2: to extract sorted and unsorted samples but remove stomach content samples.
A summary of number of fish measured by year, survey and sex is provided in Table C.1. Survey length-frequencies are shown in Figure C.1. A summary of number of fish weighed by year, survey and sex is provided in Table C.2. A summary of number of maturity records by year and survey is provided in Table C.3.

Table C.1. Number (N) of length measurements taken in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys

| Survey | Year | N male | N female | N unsexed | Max <br> male (cm) | Max <br> female (cm) | Max <br> unsexed (cm) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS | 2005 | 324 | 314 | 2635 | 82.1 | 84.2 | 93.0 |
| SYN HS | 2007 | 622 | 613 | 0 | 80.7 | 88.6 | NA |
| SYN HS | 2009 | 568 | 615 | 13 | 77.0 | 81.0 | 34.0 |
| SYN HS | 2011 | 687 | 708 | 0 | 82.5 | 86.0 | NA |
| SYN HS | 2013 | 671 | 682 | 402 | 83.0 | 83.0 | 84.0 |
| SYN HS | 2015 | 375 | 401 | 127 | 74.5 | 88.5 | 12.0 |
| SYN HS | 2017 | 424 | 397 | 0 | 75.5 | 84.0 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2003 | 702 | 687 | 0 | 81.8 | 83.8 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2004 | 533 | 542 | 0 | 66.0 | 82.0 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2005 | 2 | 1 | 1188 | 55.3 | 61.6 | 87.4 |
| SYN QCS | 2007 | 439 | 359 | 0 | 79.9 | 80.7 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2009 | 292 | 323 | 0 | 66.0 | 86.0 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2011 | 427 | 478 | 0 | 75.5 | 87.5 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2013 | 476 | 564 | 0 | 74.0 | 79.5 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2015 | 459 | 503 | 0 | 70.5 | 87.5 | NA |
| SYN QCS | 2017 | 255 | 312 | 0 | 73.5 | 81.5 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2004 | 352 | 374 | 0 | 75.2 | 83.0 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2006 | 663 | 748 | 0 | 71.1 | 79.3 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2008 | 346 | 380 | 0 | 66.5 | 75.0 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2010 | 671 | 658 | 0 | 70.0 | 76.0 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2012 | 489 | 489 | 0 | 77.0 | 78.5 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2014 | 547 | 648 | 0 | 82.5 | 80.0 | NA |
| SYN WCVI | 2016 | 438 | 532 | 0 | 74.5 | 82.5 | NA |

Table C.2. Number (N) of weight measurements taken in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys.

| Survey | Year | N male | $N$ female | N unsexed |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS | 2005 | 315 | 310 | 2633 |
| SYN HS | 2007 | 622 | 613 | 0 |
| SYN HS | 2009 | 536 | 590 | 11 |
| SYN HS | 2011 | 515 | 523 | 0 |
| SYN HS | 2013 | 455 | 457 | 0 |
| SYN HS | 2015 | 319 | 341 | 0 |
| SYN HS | 2017 | 366 | 350 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2003 | 427 | 406 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2004 | 346 | 358 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2005 | 2 | 1 | 1179 |
| SYN QCS | 2007 | 439 | 359 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2009 | 263 | 281 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2011 | 427 | 478 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2013 | 476 | 565 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2015 | 458 | 503 | 0 |
| SYN QCS | 2017 | 255 | 311 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2004 | 352 | 374 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2006 | 662 | 747 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2008 | 301 | 306 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2010 | 565 | 536 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2012 | 402 | 402 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2014 | 424 | 475 | 0 |
| SYN WCVI | 2016 | 369 | 469 | 0 |

Table C.3. Number (N) of maturities recorded in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys.

| Survey | Year | N male | N female |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS | 2005 | 19 | 17 |
| SYN HS | 2007 | 622 | 613 |
| SYN HS | 2009 | 470 | 533 |
| SYN HS | 2011 | 514 | 521 |
| SYN HS | 2013 | 455 | 455 |
| SYN HS | 2015 | 319 | 341 |
| SYN HS | 2017 | 309 | 293 |
| SYN QCS | 2003 | 427 | 406 |
| SYN QCS | 2004 | 348 | 359 |
| SYN QCS | 2005 | 2 | 1 |
| SYN QCS | 2007 | 440 | 361 |
| SYN QCS | 2009 | 204 | 218 |
| SYN QCS | 2011 | 330 | 332 |
| SYN QCS | 2013 | 287 | 329 |
| SYN QCS | 2015 | 370 | 408 |
| SYN QCS | 2017 | 189 | 242 |
| SYN WCVI | 2004 | 353 | 377 |
| SYN WCVI | 2006 | 663 | 747 |
| SYN WCVI | 2008 | 298 | 302 |
| SYN WCVI | 2010 | 407 | 363 |
| SYN WCVI | 2012 | 344 | 346 |
| SYN WCVI | 2014 | 424 | 475 |
| SYN WCVI | 2016 | 368 | 469 |



Figure C.1. Length-frequencies of Pacific Cod taken in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys. Note that for clarity only male and female specimens are plotted.

## C. 2 COMMERCIAL FISHERY DATA

We extracted length and weight data from commercial bottom trawl vessels from the GFBio database using the following criteria:

1. SPECIES_CODE $=222$ : Pacific Cod.
2. TRIP_SUB_TYPE_CODE $=1$ or $4: 1=$ non-observed domestic; $4=$ observed domestic.
3. $\quad$ GEAR_CODE $=1$ : Bottom trawl.
4. SAMPLE_TYPE_CODE $=1,2,6,7$, or 8 : include only samples that are of type 'random' or 'total'.
5. SPECIES_CATEGORY_CODE $=$ NULL, $1,3,5,6$, or 7 : to eliminate samples sorted on unknown criteria.
6. SAMPLE_SOURCE_CODE = NULL, 1, 2, 3: to extract sorted and unsorted samples but remove stomach content samples.
7. SAMPLE_ID not in 173726, 173740, 191471, 184243, 184159, 215903, or 223726: these samples were coded as Pacific Cod but have size composition inconsistent with the species. These samples were therefore excluded from further analysis.
8. Fishing year: April 1 to March 31 based on trip_start_date.
9. Quarter: months $4-6=1$, months $7-9=2$, months $10-12=3$, months $1-3=4$.

Summaries of number of fish measured by year, survey and sex are provided in Tables C. 4 and C.5. Commercial length-frequencies are shown in Figure C.2.

Table C.4. Number ( $N$ ) of length measurements taken in the commercial trawl fishery in Area 5ABCD.

| Area | Year | N male | N female | $N$ unsexed |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 5ABCD | 1962 | 97 | 110 | 374 |
| 5ABCD | 1972 | 0 | 0 | 523 |
| 5ABCD | 1973 | 44 | 35 | 1325 |
| 5ABCD | 1977 | 39 | 44 | 0 |
| 5ABCD | 1978 | 102 | 107 | 0 |
| 5ABCD | 1979 | 27 | 37 | 0 |
| 5ABCD | 1980 | 265 | 230 | 0 |
| 5ABCD | 1981 | 239 | 326 | 4880 |
| 5ABCD | 1982 | 118 | 123 | 5193 |
| 5ABCD | 1983 | 0 | 0 | 1839 |
| 5ABCD | 1987 | 283 | 324 | 382 |
| 5ABCD | 1990 | 355 | 395 | 0 |
| 5ABCD | 1991 | 754 | 755 | 1672 |
| 5ABCD | 1993 | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| 5ABCD | 1996 | 53 | 62 | 0 |
| 5ABCD | 1997 | 46 | 49 | 484 |
| 5ABCD | 1998 | 33 | 40 | 2724 |
| 5ABCD | 1999 | 0 | 0 | 2293 |
| 5ABCD | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 187 |
| 5ABCD | 2001 | 23 | 24 | 1359 |
| 5ABCD | 2002 | 0 | 0 | 4682 |
| 5ABCD | 2003 | 24 | 40 | 6349 |
| 5ABCD | 2004 | 0 | 0 | 13407 |
| 5ABCD | 2005 | 0 | 0 | 11719 |
| 5ABCD | 2006 | 0 | 0 | 8183 |
| 5ABCD | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 3617 |
| 5ABCD | 2008 | 0 | 0 | 1501 |
| 5ABCD | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 2851 |
| 5ABCD | 2010 | 360 | 436 | 7220 |
| 5ABCD | 2011 | 65 | 79 | 4255 |
| 5ABCD | 2012 | 1 | 4 | 3793 |
| 5ABCD | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 4723 |
| 5ABCD | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 3416 |
| 5ABCD | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 2907 |
| 5ABCD | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 380 |
| 5ABCD | 2017 | 27 | 29 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table C.5. Number $(N)$ of length measurements taken in the commercial trawl fishery in Area 3CD.

| Area | Year | N male | $N$ female | $N$ unsexed |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 3CD | 1973 | 0 | 0 | 628 |
| 3CD | 1974 | 0 | 0 | 698 |
| 3CD | 1982 | 0 | 0 | 6798 |
| 3CD | 1988 | 1503 | 1381 | 0 |
| 3CD | 1996 | 76 | 98 | 0 |
| 3CD | 1999 | 0 | 0 | 271 |
| 3CD | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 281 |
| 3CD | 2001 | 0 | 0 | 2688 |
| 3CD | 2002 | 28 | 21 | 1689 |
| 3CD | 2003 | 0 | 0 | 2235 |
| 3CD | 2004 | 0 | 0 | 5627 |
| 3CD | 2005 | 0 | 0 | 5555 |
| 3CD | 2006 | 0 | 0 | 1099 |
| 3CD | 2007 | 0 | 0 | 557 |
| 3CD | 2008 | 0 | 0 | 715 |
| 3CD | 2009 | 0 | 0 | 1866 |
| 3CD | 2010 | 0 | 0 | 2198 |
| 3CD | 2011 | 54 | 85 | 2900 |
| 3CD | 2012 | 0 | 0 | 2065 |
| 3CD | 2013 | 0 | 0 | 1679 |
| 3CD | 2014 | 0 | 0 | 1291 |
| 3CD | 2015 | 0 | 0 | 1233 |
| 3CD | 2016 | 0 | 0 | 311 |

Length frequencies


Figure C.2. Length-frequencies of Pacific Cod taken in the commercial trawl fishery. For clarity only lengths since 1996 are shown.

## C. 3 AGE SAMPLES

Pacific Cod are difficult to age due to inconsistency in annual marks, especially in the first few years of life (Beamish 1981, Johnston and Anderl 2012, Kastelle et al. 2017). A recent microchemistrybased validation study of Alaskan Pacific Cod otoliths revealed that visual aging of otoliths resulted in a high probability of over-ageing fish of ages $3-4 \mathrm{y}$. This was due to difficulty of readers distinguishing growth checks (translucent zones) from annuli (Kastelle et al. 2017). Due to large difficulties in interpreting growth patterns on otoliths from BC Pacific Cod, they are here aged using dorsal finray sections, although this method is unvalidated (Beamish 1981). Ageing finray sections is resource intensive, since fins must be dried, sectioned and mounted in resin before reading. Therefore, production ageing of Pacific Cod has not been routinely done for BC populations.
A request was made in 2012 to age Pacific Cod from dorsal fin rays collected in recent Hecate Strait, Queen Charlotte Sound and West Coast Vancouver Island synoptic surveys. A total of 2847 fin rays were aged, covering the years 2007, 2009, 2011 for SYN HS; 2011 for SYN QCS and 2006, 2008 and 2010 for SYN WCVI. A summary of number of fish aged by year, survey and sex is provided in Table C.6. Proportions at each age are shown in Figure C.3. Due to the difficulties with interpreting annuli for Pacific Cod, a subset of fin rays were read by a second reader. There were 162 such secondary reads for Area 5CD and 57 for Area 3CD. Results showed that precision reads sometimes differed from the primary read by one or more years, particularly for older fish (Figure C.4).
Given the small ranges of years with aged fish, these data are insufficient to support an agestructured stock assessment model. However, they can be used to estimate growth and maturity parameters, and may be useful for visualizing probable age compositions in the commercial catch data.

Table C.6. Numbers (N) of otoliths aged in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys.

| Survey | Year | N male | N female |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS | 2007 | 143 | 143 |
| SYN HS | 2009 | 191 | 194 |
| SYN HS | 2011 | 292 | 286 |
| SYN QCS | 2011 | 179 | 175 |
| SYN WCVI | 2006 | 273 | 305 |
| SYN WCVI | 2008 | 157 | 156 |
| SYN WCVI | 2010 | 209 | 184 |



Figure C.3. Proportions at age of fish aged in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys. Grey circles = males. Red circles = females.


Figure C.4. Ageing precision for Pacific Cod. Each dot and cross-hatch represents an individual fish that has been aged twice. The $x$-axis represents the age and confidence interval recorded by the primary reader. The $y$-axis represents the age and confidence interval recorded by the second reader. The dashed diagonal line represents a perfect one-to-one agreement between the two age readings. A small amount of random jitter has been added to both axes to improve readability.

## C. 4 GROWTH PARAMETERS

Growth parameters were estimated by fitting the von Bertalanffy growth function to age and length data:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{s}=L_{\infty, s}\left(1-e^{-k_{s}\left(a_{s}-a_{0}\right)}\right) \tag{C.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $L_{\infty, s}, k_{s}$ and $a_{0 s}$ are the parameters of the equation specific to sex, and $L_{s}$ and $a_{s}$ are paired length ( $L$ ) and age (a) observations from synoptic surveys (Tables C. 1 and C.6). We allowed for lognormal observation error.
The model was fit for combined sex data to: (a) all paired age-length samples; (b) Hecate Strait/Queen Charlotte Sound age-length samples; and (c) West Coast Vancouver Island age-length samples (Figures C. 5 and C.6; Table C.7). Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound samples were combined because there was only one year of age observations (2011) for Queen Charlotte Sound (Table C.6). We sampled from the joint posterior distributions of each model with Stan (Carpenter et al. 2017, Stan Development Team 2018) using four chains and 2000 iterations per chain, discarding the first half of each as warmup. We placed uniform priors bounded at zero on $k, L_{\infty}$, and $\sigma$ (lognormal observation standard deviation), and a uniform prior on $a_{0}$.

Table C.7. von Bertalanffy growth coefficients for Pacific Cod in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys. The Area 5ABCD model used the parameters shown for SYN HS, SYN QCS. The Area 3CD model used the parameters shown for SYN WCVI.

| Surveys | Term | Estimate | Conf.low | Conf.high |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | $k$ | 0.21 | 0.19 | 0.23 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | $L_{\infty}$ | 90.64 | 86.43 | 95.55 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | $a_{0}$ | -0.77 | -0.84 | -0.70 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | $k$ | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.22 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | $L_{\infty}$ | 95.71 | 89.61 | 103.58 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | $a_{0}$ | -0.81 | -0.91 | -0.73 |
| SYN WCVI | $k$ | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.29 |
| SYN WCVI | $L_{\infty}$ | 82.80 | 77.60 | 89.89 |
| SYN WCVI | $a_{0}$ | -0.67 | -0.85 | -0.53 |



Figure C.5. Length-age model fits. The length-age growth curve is a von Bertalanffy model. Text on the panels shows the parameter estimates and light dots represent data for individual fish.


Figure C.6. Coefficient estimates from the von Bertalanffy model.
Estimates of the von Bertalanffy growth rate $k$ were higher in the WCVI survey ( $k=0.25 \mathrm{y}^{-1}$ ) compared to estimates of $k$ from the HS-QCS surveys combined ( $k=0.19 \mathrm{y}^{-1}$ ), and all surveys
combined ( $k=0.21 \mathrm{y}^{-1}$ ) (Table C.7). The 2013 stock assessments for Hecate Strait and Queen Charlotte Sound (Forrest et al. 2015) used the same growth parameters that had been used in the 2004 assessment for Hecate Strait ( $L_{\infty}=89.48 \mathrm{~cm} ; k=0.307 \mathrm{y}^{-1}$ and $a_{0}=-0.116 \mathrm{y}$ (Sinclair and Starr 2005)). These values had been reported by Westrheim (1996) for the WCVI stock, based on analyses of length-frequency data (Foucher and Fournier 1982). Westrheim (1996) had actually reported a lower growth rate for the Hecate Strait stock, i.e., $k=0.203 \mathrm{y}^{-1}$.

The current results for Hecate Strait (Table C.7), are consistent with the parameters reported by Westrheim (1996). This suggests that the growth rate use in the delay difference models in Forrest et al. (2015) and Sinclair and Starr (2005) may have been too high for the Hecate Strait stock. The current Reference Case models therefore use the growth parameters reported in Table C.7, i.e., "SYN HS, SYN QCS" for Area 5ABCD; and "SYN WCVI" for Area 3CD.

Length-weight parameters (Equation C.2) were estimated using paired length and weight data from the synoptic surveys.

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{s}=\alpha_{s} L_{s}{ }^{\beta_{s}} \tag{C.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\alpha_{s}$ and $\beta_{s}$ are the parameters of the equation specific to sex, and $L_{s}$ and $W_{s}$ are paired length $(L)$ and weight $(W)$ observations from synoptic surveys (Tables C. 1 and C.2). As for the growth parameters, Equation C. 2 was evaluated using data from all surveys combined; the HSQCS surveys combined; and the WCVI survey (Figures C. 7 and C.8, Table C.8). The models were fit as robust linear regressions: $\ln \left(W_{s}\right)=\ln (a)+b \cdot \ln \left(L_{s}\right)$ with an M estimator (Venables and Ripley 2002). Robust linear models were chosen over linear models with normally distributed error to downweight the influence of a small number of outlying specimens.

Table C.8. Length-weight coefficients for Pacific Cod in the Hecate Strait (SYN HS), Queen Charlotte Sound (SYN QCS) and West Coast Vancouver Island (SYN WCVI) synoptic surveys.

| Surveys | Sex | Term | Estimate | Conf.low | Conf.high |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Male and Female | $\ln \left(\alpha_{s}\right)$ | -11.90 | -11.91 | -11.89 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Male and Female | $\beta_{s}$ | 3.11 | 3.11 | 3.12 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Male and Female | $\ln \left(\alpha_{s}\right)$ | -11.91 | -11.92 | -11.90 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Male and Female | $\beta_{s}$ | 3.11 | 3.11 | 3.12 |
| SYN WCVI | Male and Female | $\ln \left(\alpha_{s}\right)$ | -11.78 | -11.80 | -11.76 |
| SYN WCVI | Male and Female | $\beta_{s}$ | 3.08 | 3.08 | 3.09 |



Figure C.7. Length-weight model fits. Text on the panels shows the parameter estimates and light dots represent data for individual fish.


Figure C.8. Coefficients from the length-weight model fits.

## C. 5 MATURITY PARAMETERS

Maturity for Pacific Cod is assessed by visual inspection of the gonads, where maturity is assigned a code according to Gadid maturity stage.Fish are assessed as being in one of six states: 1.immature; 2.maturing; 3.mature (resting); 4.mature; 5 .mature (spent); and 6 .mature (ripe). For the purposes of fitting to a logistic curve, maturity was assigned a binary code, where fish with gonad maturity code 3 or higher were defined as mature (maturity assigned 1), and fish with gonad code 1 or 2 were defined as immature (maturity assigned 0 ).
We fit maturity ogives as logistic regressions of maturity (mature vs. not mature) against length or age:

$$
\begin{align*}
y_{i} & \sim \operatorname{Binomial}\left(\pi_{i}\right)  \tag{C.3}\\
\operatorname{logit}\left(\pi_{i}\right) & =\beta_{0}+\beta_{1} x_{i}+\beta_{2} F_{i}+\beta_{3} x_{i} F_{i} \tag{C.4}
\end{align*}
$$

where $y_{i}$ represents a 1 if fish $i$ is considered mature and a 0 if fish $i$ is considered immature. The $\beta$ parameters represent estimated coefficients, $x_{i}$ represents the age of fish $i$, and $F_{i}$ represents a binary predictor that is 1 if the fish is female and 0 if the fish is male. The variable $\pi_{i}$ represents the expected probability of fish $i$ being mature. We can then calculate of the age at $50 \%$ maturity as: $-\left(\log (1 / 0.5-1)+\beta_{0}\right) / \beta_{1}$ or $-\left(\log (1)+\beta_{0}\right) / \beta_{1}$ for males and $-\left(\log (1)+\beta_{0}+\right.$ $\left.\beta_{2}\right) /\left(\beta_{1}+\beta_{3}\right)$ for females.
Estimated parameters are provided in Tables C. 10 and C.9, and Figure C.10. Estimated maturity ogives are shown in Figure C.9.
Results suggest that age 3 y may be a more appropriate assumption for knife-edged maturity than age 2 y .

Table C.9. Coefficients from the logistic regression maturity ogives.

| Survey | Term | Estimate | Conf.low | Conf.high |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Intercept male: $\beta_{0}$ | -3.83 | -4.35 | -3.31 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Intercept male: $\beta_{0}$ | -4.68 | -5.16 | -4.20 |
| SYN WCVI | Intercept male: $\beta_{0}$ | -6.58 | -7.61 | -5.56 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Intercept female: $\beta_{0}+\beta_{2}$ | -3.47 | -3.97 | -2.98 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Intercept female: $\beta_{0}+\beta_{2}$ | -4.47 | -4.93 | -4.01 |
| SYN WCVI | Intercept female: $\beta_{0}+\beta_{2}$ | -6.93 | -7.95 | -5.90 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Slope male: $\beta_{1}$ | 1.47 | 1.27 | 1.66 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Slope male: $\beta_{1}$ | 1.58 | 1.41 | 1.75 |
| SYN WCVI | Slope male: $\beta_{1}$ | 2.04 | 1.70 | 2.39 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Slope female: $\beta_{1}+\beta_{3}$ | 1.47 | 1.27 | 1.66 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Slope female: $\beta_{1}+\beta_{3}$ | 1.58 | 1.41 | 1.74 |
| SYN WCVI | Slope female: $\beta_{1}+\beta_{3}$ | 2.15 | 1.81 | 2.49 |

Table C.10. Estimates of age at $50 \%$ maturity from the logistic regression maturity ogives.

| Survey | Sex | Estimated age-at-50\% maturity |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Female | 2.8 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI | Male | 3.0 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Female | 2.4 |
| SYN HS, SYN QCS | Male | 2.6 |
| SYN WCVI | Female | 3.2 |
| SYN WCVI | Male | 3.2 |

SYN HS, SYN QCS, SYN WCVI


SYN HS, SYN QCS



Figure C.9. Age-at-maturity ogives. Maturity ogives are fit as logistic regressions to individual fish specimens, which are categorized as mature vs. not mature. The solid black lines represent fits to the female fish and the dashed gray lines represent fits to the male fish. The vertical lines indicate the estimated age or at length at $50 \%$ maturity. Text on the panels indicates the estimated age and length at 5 , 50 and $95 \%$ maturity for females (F) and males (M). Short rug lines along the top and bottom of each panel represent up to 1500 randomly chosen individual fish with a small amount of random jittering to help differentiate individual fish.


Figure C.10. Rearranged coefficients from the logistic regression maturity ogives (e.g. intercept female $=$ $\beta_{0}+\beta_{2}$ ). Parameters are in logit or log odds space. The intercept refers to the log odds of maturity for a theoretical fish of age zero.

## C. 6 AVERAGE ANNUAL MEAN WEIGHT IN COMMERCIAL CATCH

The calculation of annual mean weight was done in the following steps. The same steps were used in both Areas 3CD and 5ABCD. The same length-weight relationship was use for all quarters, but differ by area. The values of the length-weight parameters used are for Area 3CD: $\alpha=7.65616 e-06$ and $\beta=3.08$; for Area 5ABCD: $\alpha=6.79 e-06$ and $\beta=3.11$.
Step 1. Convert individual length $\left(l_{i}\right)$ in each Sample ID $(j)$ to weight $\left(w_{i}\right)$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{i}=a^{q} L_{i}{ }^{b^{q}} \tag{C.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $a^{q}$ and $b^{q}$ are constant length-weight parameters.
Step 2. From the selected data set, calculate the mean weight $\left(W_{j}\right)$ for each Sample ID (j):

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{j}=\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{j}} w_{i, j}}{N_{j}} \tag{C.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $N_{j}$ is the number of weights $w_{i j}$ in Sample ID $(j)$.
Step 3. The mean weight $\left(W_{s}\right)$ for each sequential quarter was then calculated, weighted by the sample weight of Pacific $\operatorname{Cod}\left(S_{j}\right)$ in each SampleID $(j)$. If the sample weight was recorded as data, it is used. Otherwise, the sum of the calculated weights from the sample is used:

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{s}=\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{K_{s}} W_{j, s} S_{j, s}}{\sum_{j=1}^{K_{s}} S_{j, s}} \tag{C.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $K_{j}$ is the number of SampleIDs $(j)$ in sequential quarter $(s)$, where sequential quarter is a unique identifier for each quarter in the time series.
Step 4. The mean weight ( $W_{f}$ ) for a fishing year was calculated by averaging the quarterly mean weight weighted by the commercial catch of Pacific Cod $\left(C_{s}\right)$ during sequential quarter $(s)$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
W_{f}=\frac{\sum_{s=1}^{4} W_{s} C_{s}}{\sum_{s=1}^{4} C_{s}} \tag{C.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

## APPENDIX D. DELAY-DIFFERENCE MODEL

The last assessment for Pacific Cod for Areas 5AB and 5CD used a delay-difference model (Forrest et al. 2015). A delay-difference model is essentially a collapsed age-structured model, subject to certain assumptions age-structured models. The delay-difference structure tracks the effects of recruitment, survival and growth on biomass, without requiring a fully age-structured framework. Difference equations, which allow for a time-delay between spawning and recruitment, are used to build the population model in discrete annual time-steps, in which the surviving biomass for next year is predicted from the surviving biomass from last year, afte adjusting for growth and adding recruitment. An advantage of delay-difference models over simpler production models is that they do not assume constant recruitment over time.
The key assumptions of the delay-difference model are:

- Growth in mean body weight Wa follows the linear relationship described by the Ford-Walford equation, $W_{a}=\alpha_{g}+\rho W_{a-1}$, where $W_{a}$ is derived from the von Bertalanffy growth parameters;
- Knife edge selectivity, where all fish aged $k$ and older are equally vulnerable to the fishing gear, and knife-edged maturity at age $k$; and
- Constant mortality $M$ at age.

The delay-difference model collapses all the equations needed to fully describe the population's age structure into equations for the total numbers $\left(N_{t}\right)$ and biomass $\left(B_{t}\right)$ at time $t$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{t}=S_{t-1}\left(\alpha_{g} N_{t-1}+\rho_{g} B_{t-1}\right)+w_{k} R_{t} \tag{D.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{t}=S_{t-1} N_{t-1}+R_{t} \tag{D.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $S$ is survival, given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{t}=e^{-\left(M+F_{t}\right)} \tag{D.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M$ is natural mortality rate; $F$ is the estimated instantaneous fishing mortality rate; $\alpha_{g}$ and $\rho_{g}$ are the intercept and slope of the Ford-Walford equation, for all ages $>k$, where $k$ is the age at which fish are assumed to become fully vulnerable to fishing; $w_{k}$ is the weight at $k$; and $R_{t}$ is the assumed stock-recruit function, here constrained to conform to a Beverton-Holt function with $a$ and $b$ the constants of this equation (Eq. D.21). For both 5ABCD and 3CD stocks, it is assumed that recruitment to the fishery, survey and spawning stock occurs at age 2 y (i.e., $k=2 y$ ), as assumed by Sinclair et al. (2001), Sinclair and Starr (2005) and Forrest et al. (2015).
A list of model parameters is given in Table D.1. Equilibrium and dynamic equations are given in Sections D. 7 and D.8. Variance parameters and components of the objective function are given in are given in Section D.8. Leading estimated parameters are shown in bold type in Table D.1. Fixed parameter values and prior probability distributions are given in the description of the Reference Case models (Section 5).
To avoid the assumption that the stocks were at equilibrium in 1956, Forrest et al. (2015) used the same approach as an age-structured model for initializing numbers in the first year. The same approach was used here (Eq. D.15).
From 1956-2017, bias-corrected annual recruitments were estimated as the product of an estimated average unfished recruitment ( $R_{0}$, estimated in log space) and bias-corrected annual log recruitment deviations $\left(\omega_{t}\right)$, which were weakly constrained to a normal distribution with $\omega_{t} \sim \mathcal{N}\left(0,2^{2}\right) . \ln \left(R_{0}\right)$ and an estimated vector of eight years of log deviates (age 3-age 10; $\omega_{t \_i n i t}$ ), was used to fill the first year of the numbers-at-age matrix, with natural mortality used
to calculate survival Eq. D.15. The number of fish in the first year was then calculated as the sum of numbers at age in the first year Eq. D.16. For the years 1957-2013, annual numbers of fish $\left(N_{t}\right)$ were calculated using (Eq. D.16). Biomass in the first year was calculated as the sum over ages of the product of numbers-at-age and the weight-at-age (Eq. D.17), with the latter derived from the von Bertlanffy growth parameters (Table D.1). Delay-difference equations were used to calculate annual biomass $\left(B_{t}\right)$ for the years 1957-2014 (Eq. D.17), with recruitment given by Eq. D.21. Log recruitment anomalies in the 2018 projection year were drawn from a normal distribution, $\omega_{t} \sim \mathcal{N}\left(0, \sigma_{R}^{2}\right)$.

## D. 1 CONDITIONING THE MODEL

Models were fit to observed catch data, observed mean weight data and fishery-independent and -dependent indices of abundance.

## D. 2 OBJECTIVE FUNCTION COMPONENTS

The objective function in the delay-difference model contained five major components:

- the negative log-likelihood for the relative abundance data;
- the negative log-likelihood for the catch data;
- the negative log-likelihood for the mean weight data;
- the prior distributions for model parameters;
- two penalty functions that: (1) constrain the estimates of annual recruitment to conform to a Beverton-Holt stock-recruit function (Eq. D.21); and (2) weakly constrain the log recruitment deviations to a normal distribution ( $\sim \mathcal{N}(0,2))$.

Tests showed the model was insensitive to changes in the penalty function parameters, indicating that the other likelihood components and prior probability distributions were the most important contributors to the objective function.

## D. 3 INDICES OF ABUNDANCE

The fishery-independent and -dependent abundance indices (Appendices A and B) were treated as relative abundance indices, assumed to be directly proportional to the biomass with lognormal errors. The survey scaling (catchability) parameter $q_{j}$ for each survey $j$ was treated as an uncertain parameter, with the conditional maximum posterior density (MPD) estimate of $q_{j}$ used in the objective function (Eq. D.29, where the parameter $j_{z}$ represents the maximum likelihood estimate of $\ln \left(j_{q}\right)$, conditional on other model parameters, with $n_{j}$ the number of observations in index $j$ (Walters and Ludwig 1994) (Eqs. D.26-D.28).

## D. 4 CATCH DATA

The model was conditioned on total catch, with annual log fishing mortality rates for the bottom trawl fishery estimated directly. Estimated fishing mortality rates ( $F_{t}$ ) were then used to predict catch using the Baranov catch equation (Eq. D.26). Log residuals (Eq. D.30) were assumed to be normally distributed with fixed standard deviation $\sigma_{C}$ (Eq. D.31).

## D.4.1 MEAN WEIGHT

Predicted annual mean weight ( $\hat{\bar{W}}_{t}$ ) was calculated using Eq. D.20. Log residuals (Eq. D.32) were assumed to be normally distributed with fixed standard deviation $\sigma_{W}$ (Eq. D.33).

## D. 5 RECRUITMENT

Bias-corrected annual recruitment (Eq. D.21) was estimated as the product of estimated mean unfished recruitment $\left(R_{0}\right)$ and estimated annual deviations $\left(\omega_{t}\right)$, with both parameters estimated in log space. Predicted recruits ( $\hat{R}_{t}$ ) were assumed to come from Beverton-Holt stock-recruit function. Log recruitment residuals (Eq. D.34) were assumed to be normally distributed with standard deviation $\sigma_{R}$ (Eq. D.35).

Sinclair and Starr (2005) included an environmental correlate into the stock-recruit relationship, linking recruitment anomalies to Prince Rupert Sea Level anomalies (after Sinclair and Crawford (2005)). Sinclair and Starr (2005) reported that the effect of including the environmental correlate made very little difference to estimates of biomass. Unpublished analyses by the authors of the current assessment suggested that model estimates of biomass and recruitment were most strongly influenced by catch and commercial annual mean weight data; and that incorporating a parameter relating the stock-recruit function to an updated time series of air pressure adjusted Prince Rupert sea level data (Forrest et al. (2015), their Figure 55) simply resulted in a shift in estimated recruitment anomalies, resulting in almost identical estimates of biomass and recruits. For this reason, the current assessment does not incorporate the Prince Rupert sea level data for Area 5ABCD.

## D. 6 VARIANCE COMPONENTS AND WEIGHTING OF INDEX DATA

Variance components of the delay-difference model implemented within the iScam modelling framework (Martell et al. 2011) were partitioned using an errors in variables approach. The key variance parameter is the inverse of the total variance $\vartheta^{-2}$ (i.e., total precision). This parameter can be fixed or estimated, and was fixed here. The total variance is partitioned into observation and process error components by the model parameter $\rho$, which represents the proportion of the total variance that is due to observation error (Punt and Butterworth 1993, Deriso et al. 2007).

The equation for the observation error component of the total variance $\left(\sigma_{O}\right)$ is given in Eq. D.22, while the process error term, $\sigma_{R}$ is given in Eq. D.22. The process error term ( $\sigma_{R}$ ) enters the objective function in the log likelihood function for the recruitment residuals (Eq. D.35). In cases when the index of abundance data are informative about absolute abundance (e.g.,an acoustic survey), one or both of these parameters, $\vartheta^{-2}$ and $\rho$, may be estimable. In practice, however, one or both of these parameters usually must be fixed.
The overall observation error term $\sigma_{O}$ influences the fit to all indices of abundance through its contribution to $\sigma_{j, t}$, the standard deviation of log observation residuals for each index $j$ in survey year $t$ in the log-likelihood function (Eq. D.29). For a theoretical assessment with only one index of abundance with equally weighted observations, $\sigma_{j, t}$ would be equal to $\sigma_{O}$ for all observations. Commonly, however, there are multiple surveys available. Within a given survey, annual coefficients of variation $\left(C V_{j, t}\right)$ for each observation may also differ from year to year, due to annual sampling differences (e.g., sample size, spatial effects, etc.). It is therefore desirable to
weight each observation according to its $C V_{j, t}$, where a low $C V_{j, t}$ for a given observation gives it a higher weight (and lower standard deviation in the objective function). This is implemented multiplicatively using Eqs. D. 24 and D.25, where the $c_{j, t}$ term allows each observation to be weighted relative to the total observation error $\sigma_{O}$. In this case, $c_{j, t}$ is simply obtained from the inverse of $C V_{j, t}$ (Eq. D.25). For consistency with the use of an overall observation error term applied to all indices of abundance, the vector of $c_{j, t}$ terms was normalized across all surveys by dividing by the mean value of $c_{j, t}$. This had the effect weighting each survey observation consistently across all three datasets.

For the fishery-independent survey indices, annual coefficients of variation ( $C V_{j, t}$ ) were derived from bootstrapping the swept area estimates (Appendix A). For the commercial CPUE indices, annual coefficients of variation were derived from the GLMMs used to produce the indices (Appendix B).
A number of authors have noted that there is little consensus on the best approach to managing the relative weighting of multiple survey indices, and that there is always a degree of subjectivity in the choice of weighting strategy (e.g., Francis (2011), McAllister et al. (2001)). In particular, there is no objective means of deciding how well a model should fit to commercial CPUE data, given that there is no independent means of knowing the degree to which commercial CPUE data are proportional to the underlying biomass. Commercial fisheries do not sample populations randomly; catchability and selectivity are unlikely to be constant through time; and spatial effects can impact the underlying relationship between CPUE and abundance (Hilborn and Walters 1992). Surveys are assumed to be proportional to abundance by virtue of survey design, however this assumption too can be vulnerable to various effects.
Francis (2011) reviewed some approaches to weighting abundance indices in fisheries stock assessment and advised against subjective down-weighting of commercial CPUE data. He described a two-stage approach to weighting some or all of the datasets with the intention of making data weights more consistent with model output, i.e., satisfying a statistical fit criterion. He proposed a survey-specific weighting term, set so that the standard deviation of normalized Pearson residuals (SDNR) for each index of abundance dataset is equal to about 1.0 (Francis 2011).

In the current assessment, adopting an iterative re-weighting approach similar to that reported in Francis (2011) would necessitate introducing a third, survey-specific weighting term to the calculation of $\sigma_{j, t}$. That is, $\sigma_{j, t}$ would be composed of $\sigma_{O}, c_{j, t}$, and a survey-specific weighting term $w_{j}$ that would bring SDNR close to 1.0 Francis (2011). Given that both $\sigma_{O}$ and the commercial CPUE $C V_{j, t}$ terms were already fixed at subjectively-determined values, and that $c_{j, t}$ was already normalized across surveys, it seemed an unwarranted addition to introduce another fixed weighting term. Francis (2011) stated that the overall goal is a stock assessment that fits all indices of abundance well, and that the SDNR provides a means of judging whether that is the case. However, expert judgment can also be employed (McAllister et al. 2001). We present sensitivity analyses to the values of fixed variance parameters (Section 7) and suggest that an understanding of the impact of fixed variance assumptions on management advice for Pacific Cod can be obtained without an iterative re-weighting step.

Table D.1. List of parameters for the delay-difference model.Estimated (or fixed) leading parameters are highlighted in bold type.

| Parameter | Description | Value 5ABCD | Value 3CD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Indices |  |  |  |
| $t$ | Time (years) | 1956-2018 | 1956-2018 |
| j | Gear (fishery or index of abundance) |  |  |
| $a$ | Age (years) used for initializing numbers in first year | 2-10 y | 2-10 y |
| A | Maximum age (years) used for initializing numbers in first year | 10 y | 10 y |
| Fixed input parameters |  |  |  |
| $k$ | Age at knife-edge recruitment | 2 y | 2 y |
| $L_{\infty}$ | Theoretical maximum length | 95.51 cm | 82.59 cm |
| $K_{V B}$ | von Bertalannfy growth rate | 0.19 | 0.26 |
| $a_{L W}$ | Scaling parameter of the length/weight relationship | 6.72e-06 | 7.66e-06 |
| $b_{L W}$ | Exponent of the length/weight relationship | 3.11 | 3.08 |
| $t_{0}$ | Theoretical age at 0 cm | -0.81 | -0.67 |
| $\alpha_{g}$ | Intercept of the Ford-Walford plot, for all ages $>k$ | 0.8181 | 0.7973 |
| $\rho_{g}$ | Slope of the Ford-Walford plot, for all ages $>k$ | 0.9366 | 0.8838 |
| $W_{k}$ | Weight at age of recruitment $k$ | 0.6214 | 0.7284 |
| Annual input data |  |  |  |
| $C_{t}$ | Catch (metric tonnes) |  |  |
| $W_{t}$ | Mean weight of individuals in the population |  |  |
| $I_{j, t}$ | Index of abundance $j$ (Survey or commercail trawl CPUE) |  |  |
| $C V_{j, t}$ | Annual coefficients of variation in index of abundance observations |  |  |
| Time-invariant parameters |  |  |  |
| $R_{0}$ | Equilibrium unfished age-0 recruits ${ }^{a}$ |  |  |
| $h$ | Steepness of the stock-recruit relationship |  |  |
| M | Natural mortality ${ }^{a}$ |  |  |


| Parameter | Description | Value 5ABCD | Value 3CD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $R_{A V G}$ | Average annual recruitment ${ }^{a}$ |  |  |
| $R_{A V G_{-} \text {init }}$ | Average annual recuitment for initializing the model ${ }^{a}$ |  |  |
| $C R$ | Recruitment compensation ratio |  |  |
| $a$ | Slope of the stock-recruit function at the origin |  |  |
| $b$ | Scaling parameter of the stock-recruit function |  |  |
| $N_{0}$ | Equilibrium unfished numbers |  |  |
| $B_{0}$ | Equilibrium unfished biomass |  |  |
| $S_{0}$ | Equilibrium unfished survival rate |  |  |
| $\bar{W}_{0}$ | Equilibrium unfished mean weight |  |  |
| $c_{j}$ | Additional process error in index of abundance observations for gear $j$ |  |  |
| Time-varying parameters |  |  |  |
| $\omega_{t}$ | Log-recruitment deviations ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |
| $F_{t}$ | Fishing mortality in the trawl fishery |  |  |
| $S_{t}$ | Annual survival rate |  |  |
| $N_{t}$ | Numbers |  |  |
| $R_{t}$ | Recruits |  |  |
| $B_{t}$ | Biomass |  |  |
| $\bar{W}_{t}$ | Predicted mean weight |  |  |
| Likelihood components |  |  |  |
| $\sigma_{R}$ | Standard deviation in log-recruitment residuals |  |  |
| $\sigma_{O}$ | Overall standard deviation in observation residuals |  |  |
| $\sigma_{i, j}$ | Annual standard deviation in observation residuals for each survey |  |  |
| $\sigma_{C}$ | Standard deviation in catch |  |  |
| $\sigma_{W}$ | Standard deviation in mean weight |  |  |
| $\vartheta^{-2}$ | Inverse of the total variance (total precision) |  |  |


| Parameter | Description | Value 5ABCD | Value 3CD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\rho$ | Proportion of total <br> variance due to <br> observation error <br> Variance in age <br> composition residuals |  |  |
| $\tau$ | Constant of proportionality <br> in indices of (catchability) <br> $a, b$ |  |  |
| $q_{j}$ | Residual log difference for $j$ <br> indices of abundance |  |  |
| $d_{j, t}^{2}$ | Residual log difference for <br> catch data |  |  |
| $d_{C_{t}}^{2}$ | Residual log difference for <br> mean weight data |  |  |
| $d_{W_{t}}^{2}$ |  |  |  |

[^0]
## D. 7 SUMMARY OF EQUILIBRIUM EQUATIONS FOR THE DELAY-DIFFERENCE MODEL

## Equilibrium equations for calculation of stock-recruit parameters

Equilibrium unfished survival:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{0}=e^{-M} \tag{D.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equilibrium unfished mean weight:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{w}_{0}=\frac{S_{0} \alpha_{g}+w_{k}\left(1-S_{0}\right)}{1-\rho_{g} S_{0}} \tag{D.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equilibrium unfished numbers:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{0}=\frac{R_{0}}{\left(1-S_{0}\right)} \tag{D.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equilibrium unfished biomass:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{0}=N_{0} \bar{w}_{0} \tag{D.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Recruitment compensation ratio (Beverton-Holt):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{CR}=\frac{4 h}{1-h} \tag{D.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Parameters of the stock-recruit relationship (Beverton-Holt):

$$
\begin{equation*}
b=\frac{\mathrm{CR}-1}{B_{0}} \tag{D.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Equilibrium equations for fishery reference points

Equilibrium survival rate at fixed long-term fishing mortality $F_{e}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{e}=e^{-\left(M+F_{e}\right)} \tag{D.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equilibrium long-term mean weight at $F_{e}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{w}_{e}=\frac{S_{e} \alpha_{g}+w_{k}\left(1-S_{e}\right)}{1-\rho_{g} S_{e}} \tag{D.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equilibrium long-term biomass at $F_{e}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{e}=-\frac{\left(-\overline{\mathrm{W}}_{e}+\mathrm{S}_{e} \alpha_{g}+\mathrm{S}_{e} \rho_{g} \overline{\mathrm{~W}}_{e}+W_{k} a \overline{\mathrm{~W}}_{e}\right)}{b\left(-\overline{\mathrm{W}}_{e}+\mathrm{S}_{e} \alpha_{g}+\mathrm{S}_{e} \rho_{g} \overline{\mathrm{~W}}_{e}\right)} \tag{D.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equilibrium long-term yield at $F_{e}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y_{e}=B_{e} \frac{F_{e}}{\left(F_{e}+M\right)}\left(1-e^{-\left(F_{e}+M\right)}\right) \tag{D.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

## D. 8 TIME-DYNAMIC EQUATIONS AND LIKELIHOOD COMPONENTS FOR THE DELAY-DIFFERENCE MODEL

Time-dynamic equations
Survival rate:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{t}=e^{-\left(M+F_{t}\right)} \tag{D.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Initial numbers at age calculations:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{lc}
N_{2,1}=R_{0} e^{\omega_{1}} & a=2  \tag{D.15}\\
N_{a, 1}=\left(R_{0} e^{\omega I n i t_{a}}\right) e^{-M(a-2)} & 2<a<A \\
N_{A, 1}=\frac{\left(R_{0} e^{\omega I n i t_{A}}\right) e^{-M(A-2)}}{\left(1-e^{-M}\right)} & a=A
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Numbers:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
N_{t}=\sum_{i=2}^{A} N_{a, 1} \quad t=1956  \tag{D.16}\\
N_{t}=S_{t-1} N_{t-1}+R_{t} \quad t>1956
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Biomass:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
B_{t}=\sum_{a=2}^{A} N_{a, t} w_{a, t} \quad t=1956  \tag{D.17}\\
B_{t}=S_{t-1}\left(\alpha_{g} N_{t-1}+\rho_{g} B_{t-1}\right)+W_{k} R_{t} \quad t>1956
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Recruits:

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{t}=R_{0} e^{\omega_{t}-\frac{\sigma_{R}^{2}}{2}} \tag{D.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

Predicted variables used in objective function
Predicted catch:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{C}_{t}=B_{t} \frac{F_{t}}{\left(F_{t}+M\right)}\left(1-e^{-\left(F_{t}+M\right)}\right) \tag{D.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Predicted mean weight:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\bar{W}}_{t}=\frac{B_{t}}{N_{t}} \tag{D.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Predicted recruits:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{R}_{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{a B_{\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{k}+1}}{1+b B_{\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{k}+1}} \tag{D.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

## D. 9 CALCULATION OF VARIANCE PARAMETERS, RESIDUALS AND LIKELIHOODS

## Variance parameters

Base standard deviation in index of abundance residuals:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{O}=\sqrt{\frac{\rho}{\vartheta^{-2}}} \tag{D.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

Standard deviation in In recruitment residuals:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{R}=\sqrt{\frac{(1-\rho)}{\vartheta^{-2}}} \tag{D.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Standard deviation in index of abundance observations:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{j, t}=\frac{\sigma_{O}}{c_{j, t}} \tag{D.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Weighting term for index observations:

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{j, t}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{CV}_{j, t}} \tag{D.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Indices of abundance

Residuals:

$$
\begin{gather*}
z_{j, t}=\ln \left(I_{j, t}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{B}_{t}\right)  \tag{D.26}\\
\bar{z}_{j}=\frac{\sum_{t}^{n_{j}} z_{j, t}}{n_{j}}  \tag{D.27}\\
d_{j, t}=z_{j, t}-\bar{z}_{j} \tag{D.28}
\end{gather*}
$$

Ln likelihood:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{j, t}=\ln \left(\sigma_{j, t}^{2}\right)+\frac{d_{j, t}^{2}}{2 \sigma_{j, t}^{2}} \tag{D.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Catch

Residuals:

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{C t}=\ln \left(C_{t}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{C}_{t}\right) \tag{D.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Ln likelihood:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{t}=\ln \left(\sigma_{C}{ }^{2}\right)+\frac{d_{C_{t}}^{2}}{2 \sigma_{C}^{2}} \tag{D.31}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Mean weight

Residuals:

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{W t}=\ln \left(\bar{W}_{t}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{\bar{W}}_{t}\right) \tag{D.32}
\end{equation*}
$$

Ln likelihood:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{t}=\ln \left(\sigma_{W}^{2}\right)+\frac{d_{W t}^{2}}{2 \sigma_{W}{ }^{2}} \tag{D.33}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Recruitment

Residuals:

$$
\begin{equation*}
d_{R t}=\ln \left(R_{t}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{R}_{t}\right) \tag{D.34}
\end{equation*}
$$

Ln likelihood:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{t}=\ln \left(\sigma_{R}^{2}\right)+\frac{d_{R t}^{2}}{2 \sigma_{R}^{2}} \tag{D.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

## COMPUTATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

This version of the document was generated on 2020-09-29 13:57:06 with $R$ version 4.0.2 (2020-06-22) (R Core Team 2018) and R package versions:

|  | Package | Version | Date | Source |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| bookdown | bookdown | 0.20 | $2020-06-23$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| broom | broom | 0.5 .6 | $2020-04-20$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| cowplot | cowplot | 1.0 .0 | $2019-07-11$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| csasdown | csasdown | 0.0 .8 | $2020-09-28$ | Github (pbs-assess/csasdown@05a6f3c) |
| dplyr | dplyr | 1.0 .0 | $2020-05-29$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| gfplot | gfplot | 0.1 .4 | $2020-09-25$ | Github (pbs-assess/gfplot@85dec42) |
| ggplot2 | ggplot2 | 3.3 .2 | $2020-06-19$ | CRAN (R 4.0.2) |
| kableExtra | kableExtra | 1.2 .1 | $2020-08-27$ | CRAN (R 4.0.2) |
| knitr | knitr | 1.29 | $2020-06-23$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| purrr | purrr | 0.3 .4 | $2020-04-17$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| rmarkdown | rmarkdown | 2.3 | $2020-06-18$ | CRAN (R 4.0.2) |
| rstan | rstan | 2.19 .3 | $2020-02-11$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| scales | scales | 1.1 .1 | $2020-05-11$ | CRAN (R 4.0.2) |
| TMB | TMB | 1.7 .16 | $2020-01-15$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |
| xtable | xtable | $1.8-4$ | $2019-04-21$ | CRAN (R 4.0.0) |

In particular, most of the data extraction and many of the plots were made with the gfplot package version 0.1.1. The document was compiled with $R$ package csasdown version 0.0.1. The specific versions used to generate this report can be installed with:

```
devtools::install_github("pbs-assess/gfplot", ref = "f55710d")
devtools::install_github("pbs-assess/csasdown", ref = "baf78d8")
```


[^0]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Estimated in log space
    ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Conditional MPD estimates

